

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 152902049 Fax: 152902106

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting period: M07 January ▼

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
 - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
 - 1.2 Legislative support
 - 1.3 Legal services
 - 1.4 Integrated development plan
 - 1.5 Communications and marketing
 - 1.6 Project management unit
 - 1.7 Performance management unit
 - 1.8 Cluster office
 - 1.9 Executive support
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
 - 2.1 Council
 - 2.2 Municipal manager
 - 2.3 Risk management
 - 2.4 Internal audit
 - 2.5
 - 2.6
 - 2.7
 - 2.8
 - 2.9
 - 2.10
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
 - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
 - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
 - 3.3 Operations and waste water
 - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
 - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.7 Infrastructure development
 - 3.8
 - 3.9
 - 3.10
- Vote 4 Energy services**
 - 4.1 Energy services admin
 - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
 - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
 - 4.4 Energy services: 11KV
 - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
 - 4.6
 - 4.7
 - 4.8
 - 4.9
 - 4.10
- Vote 5 Community Services**
 - 5.1 Directorate community services
 - 5.2 Sport and recreation
 - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
 - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
 - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
 - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
 - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
 - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
 - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
 - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
 - 6.1 Public safety administration
 - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
 - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
 - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
 - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
 - 6.6 Disaster management administration
 - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
 - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
 - 6.9 Security services
 - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
 - 7.1 Community and shared services
 - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
 - 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)
 - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
 - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
 - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
 - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
 - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
 - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
 - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
 - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
 - 8.2 Property management
 - 8.3 City and regional planning
 - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
 - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
 - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
 - 8.7 Local Economic Development
 - 8.8 Investment Promotion
 - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
 - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
 - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
 - 9.2 Expenditure
 - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
 - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
 - 9.5 Asset management
 - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
 - 9.7 Business and financial planning
 - 9.8
 - 9.9
 - 9.10
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
 - 10.1 Transport services
 - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
 - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
 - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
 - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
 - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
 - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
 - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
 - 10.9
 - 10.10

Display Sub-Votes

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legislative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
- 10.9 -
- 10.10 -

| | | |
|----------------|--|---|
| Vote 11 | Human Settlement | |
| 11.1 | Human Settlement | 11.1 - Human Settlement |
| 11.2 | Human Settlement Housing admin | 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin |
| 11.3 | Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation | 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation |
| 11.4 | | 11.4 - |
| 11.5 | | 11.5 - |
| 11.6 | | 11.6 - |
| 11.7 | | 11.7 - |
| 11.8 | | 11.8 - |
| 11.9 | | 11.9 - |
| 11.10 | | 11.10 - |
| Vote 12 | | |
| 12.1 | | 12.1 - |
| 12.2 | | 12.2 - |
| 12.3 | | 12.3 - |
| 12.4 | | 12.4 - |
| 12.5 | | 12.5 - |
| 12.6 | | 12.6 - |
| 12.7 | | 12.7 - |
| 12.8 | | 12.8 - |
| 12.9 | | 12.9 - |
| 12.10 | | 12.10 - |
| Vote 13 | | |
| 13.1 | | 13.1 - |
| 13.2 | | 13.2 - |
| 13.3 | | 13.3 - |
| 13.4 | | 13.4 - |
| 13.5 | | 13.5 - |
| 13.6 | | 13.6 - |
| 13.7 | | 13.7 - |
| 13.8 | | 13.8 - |
| 13.9 | | 13.9 - |
| 13.10 | | 13.10 - |
| Vote 14 | | |
| 14.1 | | 14.1 - |
| 14.2 | | 14.2 - |
| 14.3 | | 14.3 - |
| 14.4 | | 14.4 - |
| 14.5 | | 14.5 - |
| 14.6 | | 14.6 - |
| 14.7 | | 14.7 - |
| 14.8 | | 14.8 - |
| 14.9 | | 14.9 - |
| 14.10 | | 14.10 - |
| Vote 15 | | |
| 15.1 | | 15.1 - |
| 15.2 | | 15.2 - |
| 15.3 | | 15.3 - |
| 15.4 | | 15.4 - |
| 15.5 | | 15.5 - |
| 15.6 | | 15.6 - |
| 15.7 | | 15.7 - |
| 15.8 | | 15.8 - |
| 15.9 | | 15.9 - |
| 15.10 | | 15.10 - |

Polokwane Local Municipality - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Municipality | Polokwane Local Municipality |
| Grade | |
| Province | #N/A |
| Web Address | www.polokwane.gov.za |
| e-mail Address | |

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Postal address: | |
| P.O. Box | P O BOX 111 |
| City / Town | POLOKWANE |
| Postal Code | 0700 |
| Street address | |
| Building | Civic Centre |
| Street No. & Name | C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Maree |
| City / Town | Polokwane |
| Postal Code | 0699 |
| General Contacts | |
| Telephone number | 152 902 000 |
| Fax number | 152 902 106 |

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

| | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Speaker: | | Secretary/PA to the Speaker: | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mrs | Title | Ms |
| Name | Kobela Welhemina Modiba | Name | Mosima Jerita Ramaahlama |
| Telephone number | 152 902 054 | Telephone Number | 152 902 339 |
| Cell number | 723 675 316 | Cell Number | 818 103 509 |
| Fax number | 152 902 106 | Fax Number | |
| E-mail address | WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za | E-mail Address | Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Mayor/Executive Mayor: | | Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | Mrs |
| Name | Mosema John Mpe | Name | Leiselle Pragji |
| Telephone number | 152 902 103 | Telephone Number | 152 902 103 |
| Cell number | 824 417 453 | Cell Number | 718 964 344 |
| Fax number | 152 902 218 | Fax Number | 152 902 106 |
| E-mail address | johnmp@polokwane.gov.za | E-mail Address | leisellep@polokwane.gov.za |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: | | Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone Number | |
| Cell number | | Cell Number | |
| Fax number | | Fax Number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail Address | |

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Municipal Manager: | | Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Ms | Title | Ms |
| Name | Thuso Nemugumoni | Name | Suzan Phogole |
| Telephone number | 152 902 102 | Telephone Number | 152 902 102 |
| Cell number | *082 387 9116 | Cell Number | *083 622 3952 |
| Fax number | 152 902 106 | Fax Number | 152 902 106 |
| E-mail address | ThusoN@polokwane.gov.za | E-mail Address | suzanp@polokwane.gov.za |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|--------------------|
| Chief Financial Officer | | Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms |
| Name | Naazim Essa | Name | Helen Ntshikovhela |
| Telephone number | 152 902 049 | Telephone Number | 152 902 049 |
| Cell number | 845 868 765 | Cell Number | 813 139 197 |

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Fax number | 152 902 106 | Fax Number | 865 312 270 |
| E-mail address | naazime@polokwane.gov.za | E-mail Address | helenn@polokwane.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | Mrs |
| Name | Thabo Nonyane (Deputy CFO) | Name | Zinzi A Mphahlele |
| Telephone number | 015 290 2049 | Telephone number | 015 290 2195 |
| Cell number | 065 837 5872 | Cell number | 081 578 7894 |
| Fax number | 015 290 2049 | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | thabon@polokwane.gov.za | E-mail address | zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | Mrs |
| Name | Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager) | Name | Moleboheng Mathebula |
| Telephone number | 015 290 2523 | Telephone number | 015 290 2051 |
| Cell number | 076 279 3075 | Cell number | 081 346 4495 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za | E-mail address | molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |

Polokwane Local Municipality - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January

| Description | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 544 918 | 587 176 | 587 176 | 46 709 | 325 833 | 342 519 | (16 686) | -5% | 587 176 |
| Service charges | 1 821 768 | 2 128 532 | 2 128 532 | 142 986 | 1 007 357 | 1 241 643 | (234 286) | -19% | 2 128 532 |
| Investment revenue | 9 641 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 3 111 | 16 860 | 11 667 | 5 193 | 45% | 20 000 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 215 946 | 1 348 687 | 1 333 671 | 2 793 | 883 108 | 786 734 | 96 374 | 12% | 1 348 687 |
| Other own revenue | 473 979 | 253 886 | 253 886 | (32 091) | 149 714 | 148 100 | 1 614 | 1% | 253 886 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 4 066 252 | 4 338 280 | 4 323 264 | 163 508 | 2 382 872 | 2 530 663 | (147 791) | -6% | 4 338 280 |
| Employee costs | 1 026 750 | 1 167 117 | 1 167 117 | 87 053 | 604 159 | 680 818 | (76 659) | -11% | 1 167 117 |
| Remuneration of Councillors | 39 349 | 41 917 | 41 917 | 3 315 | 24 676 | 24 451 | 225 | 1% | 41 917 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 780 428 | 260 000 | 260 000 | 69 361 | 485 602 | 151 667 | 333 935 | 220% | 260 000 |
| Finance charges | 59 778 | 42 336 | 42 336 | 21 265 | 22 227 | 24 696 | (2 469) | -10% | 42 336 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 1 219 227 | 1 284 121 | 1 281 864 | 70 585 | 634 539 | 749 071 | (114 532) | -15% | 1 284 121 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 45 240 | 17 000 | 11 500 | 905 | 6 217 | 9 917 | (3 700) | -37% | 17 000 |
| Other expenditure | 1 773 331 | 1 395 539 | 1 376 201 | 133 136 | 578 108 | 814 065 | (235 956) | -29% | 1 395 539 |
| Total Expenditure | 4 944 105 | 4 208 030 | 4 180 935 | 385 619 | 2 355 529 | 2 454 684 | (99 155) | -4% | 4 208 030 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (877 853) | 130 250 | 142 330 | (222 110) | 27 343 | 75 979 | (48 636) | -64% | 130 250 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 655 398 | 808 116 | 839 280 | 20 053 | 140 583 | 471 401 | #### | -70% | 808 116 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (222 155) | 938 366 | 981 609 | (202 057) | 167 926 | 547 380 | (379 454) | -69% | 938 366 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (222 155) | 938 366 | 981 609 | (202 057) | 167 926 | 547 380 | (379 454) | -69% | 938 366 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 738 674 | 847 868 | 889 712 | 19 514 | 168 903 | 494 590 | (325 686) | -66% | 847 868 |
| Capital transfers recognised | 571 639 | 702 710 | 729 808 | 17 438 | 122 277 | 409 914 | (287 637) | -70% | 702 710 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 165 299 | 145 158 | 159 904 | 2 076 | 46 626 | 84 676 | (38 050) | -45% | 145 158 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 736 938 | 847 868 | 889 712 | 19 514 | 168 903 | 494 590 | (325 686) | -66% | 847 868 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 1 609 525 | 1 012 655 | 920 031 | | 2 008 562 | | | | 1 012 655 |
| Total non current assets | 14 007 371 | 18 094 092 | 18 135 937 | | 13 690 672 | | | | 18 094 092 |
| Total current liabilities | 1 215 089 | 915 244 | 765 338 | | 1 129 500 | | | | 915 244 |
| Total non current liabilities | 916 213 | 770 266 | 770 266 | | 916 213 | | | | 770 266 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 13 485 594 | 17 421 236 | 17 520 363 | | 13 653 521 | | | | 17 421 236 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 1 887 572 | 1 131 125 | 1 023 012 | 150 372 | 2 328 168 | 647 560 | ##### | -260% | 1 131 125 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (831 503) | (926 296) | (966 731) | (10 762) | (240 303) | (540 339) | (300 037) | 56% | (926 296) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 653 | (22 588) | (22 588) | (11 852) | (27 413) | (13 176) | 14 237 | -108% | (22 588) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end | 1 357 877 | 359 027 | 266 364 | - | 2 293 122 | 326 715 | ##### | -602% | 414 911 |
| Debtors & creditors analysis | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total |
| Debtors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Income Source | 180 041 | 69 524 | 50 878 | 46 389 | 43 966 | 49 522 | 292 282 | 1 216 999 | 1 949 601 |
| Creditors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | 117 921 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 117 921 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 2 565 089 | 2 895 520 | 2 911 668 | 82 910 | 1 438 432 | 1 689 054 | (250 622) | -15% | 2 895 520 |
| Executive and council | | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 | (1) | -100% | 2 |
| Finance and administration | | 2 565 089 | 2 895 518 | 2 911 665 | 82 910 | 1 438 432 | 1 689 052 | (250 621) | -15% | 2 895 518 |
| Internal audit | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| Community and public safety | | 29 016 | 6 145 | 6 145 | 1 322 | 10 216 | 3 585 | 6 631 | 185% | 6 145 |
| Community and social services | | 1 969 | 2 172 | 2 172 | 101 | 1 103 | 1 267 | (163) | -13% | 2 172 |
| Sport and recreation | | 24 525 | 3 470 | 3 470 | 238 | 2 663 | 2 024 | 639 | 32% | 3 470 |
| Public safety | | 1 445 | 248 | 248 | 9 | 94 | 144 | (50) | -35% | 248 |
| Housing | | 1 076 | 254 | 254 | 975 | 6 355 | 148 | 6 207 | 4185% | 254 |
| Health | | - | 2 | 2 | - | 0 | 1 | (1) | -94% | 2 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 270 087 | 109 703 | 109 703 | (46 436) | 62 229 | 63 994 | (1 764) | -3% | 109 703 |
| Planning and development | | 212 283 | 27 786 | 27 786 | 791 | 10 612 | 16 208 | (5 597) | -35% | 27 786 |
| Road transport | | 57 504 | 80 273 | 80 273 | (47 227) | 51 257 | 46 826 | 4 432 | 9% | 80 273 |
| Environmental protection | | 300 | 1 644 | 1 644 | - | 360 | 959 | (599) | -62% | 1 644 |
| Trading services | | 1 857 758 | 2 135 028 | 2 135 028 | 145 765 | 1 012 532 | 1 245 433 | (232 901) | -19% | 2 135 028 |
| Energy sources | | 1 226 422 | 1 562 403 | 1 562 403 | 92 898 | 701 884 | 911 402 | (209 518) | -23% | 1 562 403 |
| Water management | | 294 134 | 300 019 | 300 019 | 25 951 | 143 896 | 175 011 | (31 115) | -18% | 300 019 |
| Waste water management | | 166 197 | 138 981 | 138 981 | 13 013 | 86 548 | 81 072 | 5 476 | 7% | 138 981 |
| Waste management | | 171 005 | 133 625 | 133 625 | 13 902 | 80 204 | 77 948 | 2 256 | 3% | 133 625 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | 46 | - | 46 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 4 721 950 | 5 146 396 | 5 162 544 | 183 562 | 2 523 455 | 3 002 065 | (478 609) | -16% | 5 146 396 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 1 300 927 | 1 326 406 | 1 309 056 | 151 202 | 602 786 | 773 737 | (170 951) | -22% | 1 326 406 |
| Executive and council | | 344 002 | 405 630 | 397 123 | 53 935 | 118 623 | 236 617 | (117 995) | -50% | 405 630 |
| Finance and administration | | 945 670 | 906 635 | 897 792 | 96 494 | 478 177 | 528 870 | (50 693) | -10% | 906 635 |
| Internal audit | | 11 255 | 14 141 | 14 141 | 774 | 5 986 | 8 249 | (2 263) | -27% | 14 141 |
| Community and public safety | | 404 448 | 328 868 | 331 268 | 36 700 | 240 418 | 191 840 | 48 578 | 25% | 328 868 |
| Community and social services | | 66 744 | 84 174 | 83 674 | 5 095 | 36 328 | 49 102 | (12 773) | -26% | 84 174 |
| Sport and recreation | | 237 591 | 153 114 | 156 014 | 22 920 | 146 211 | 89 316 | 56 894 | 64% | 153 114 |
| Public safety | | 77 488 | 67 298 | 67 298 | 6 657 | 44 156 | 39 257 | 4 899 | 12% | 67 298 |
| Housing | | 14 733 | 16 930 | 16 930 | 1 337 | 8 911 | 9 876 | (965) | -10% | 16 930 |
| Health | | 7 892 | 7 352 | 7 352 | 690 | 4 812 | 4 289 | 523 | 12% | 7 352 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1 195 640 | 576 524 | 569 074 | 56 259 | 414 050 | 336 306 | 77 745 | 23% | 576 524 |
| Planning and development | | 474 181 | 105 016 | 104 866 | 8 184 | 62 580 | 61 259 | 1 321 | 2% | 105 016 |
| Road transport | | 692 879 | 441 779 | 434 479 | 45 819 | 336 462 | 257 704 | 78 758 | 31% | 441 779 |
| Environmental protection | | 28 580 | 29 729 | 29 729 | 2 256 | 15 008 | 17 342 | (2 334) | -13% | 29 729 |
| Trading services | | 2 043 090 | 1 976 232 | 1 971 536 | 141 458 | 1 098 275 | 1 152 802 | (54 527) | -5% | 1 976 232 |
| Energy sources | | 1 101 135 | 1 178 921 | 1 194 939 | 75 188 | 656 659 | 687 704 | (31 044) | -5% | 1 178 921 |
| Water management | | 739 707 | 569 374 | 565 117 | 50 433 | 336 300 | 332 135 | 4 165 | 1% | 569 374 |
| Waste water management | | 50 607 | 70 365 | 57 308 | 3 429 | 25 738 | 41 046 | (15 308) | -37% | 70 365 |
| Waste management | | 151 641 | 157 572 | 154 172 | 12 408 | 79 578 | 91 917 | (12 339) | -13% | 157 572 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 4 944 105 | 4 208 030 | 4 180 935 | 385 619 | 2 355 529 | 2 454 684 | (99 155) | -4% | 4 208 030 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | (222 155) | 938 366 | 981 609 | (202 057) | 167 926 | 547 380 | (379 454) | -69% | 938 366 |

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 2 565 089 | 2 895 520 | 2 911 668 | 82 910 | 1 438 432 | 1 689 054 | (250 622) | -15% | 2 895 520 |
| Executive and council | | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 | (1) | (0) | 2 |
| Mayor and Council | | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 | (1) | (0) | 2 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | (0) | 1 |
| Finance and administration | | 2 565 089 | 2 895 518 | 2 911 665 | 82 910 | 1 438 432 | 1 689 052 | (250 621) | (0) | 2 895 518 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | - | 3 | 3 | - | (0) | 2 | (2) | (0) | 3 |
| Asset Management | | 5 555 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | (0) | 1 |
| Finance | | 2 222 782 | 2 476 224 | 2 492 371 | 57 616 | 1 261 173 | 1 444 464 | (183 291) | (0) | 2 476 224 |
| Fleet Management | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | (1) | (0) | 1 |
| Human Resources | | 40 731 | 3 193 | 3 193 | - | - | 1 863 | (1 863) | (0) | 3 193 |
| Information Technology | | 294 | 7 | 7 | - | 0 | 4 | (4) | (0) | 7 |
| Legal Services | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | (0) | 1 |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | (0) | 1 |
| Property Services | | 1 477 | 1 | 1 | 50 | 1 630 | 1 | 1 630 | 3 | 1 |
| Risk Management | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | (0) | 1 |
| Security Services | | 88 | 375 | 375 | 33 | 118 | 219 | (101) | (0) | 375 |
| Supply Chain Management | | 0 | 3 458 | 3 458 | - | - | 2 017 | (2 017) | (0) | 3 458 |
| Valuation Service | | 294 161 | 412 254 | 412 254 | 25 211 | 175 510 | 240 482 | (64 971) | (0) | 412 254 |
| Internal audit | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | (0) | 1 |
| Governance Function | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | (0) | 1 |
| Community and public safety | | 29 016 | 6 145 | 6 145 | 1 322 | 10 216 | 3 585 | 6 631 | 0 | 6 145 |
| Community and social services | | 1 969 | 2 172 | 2 172 | 101 | 1 103 | 1 267 | (163) | (0) | 2 172 |
| Aged Care | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Animal Care and Diseases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | 1 473 | 1 758 | 1 758 | 60 | 666 | 1 026 | (360) | (0) | 1 758 |
| Child Care Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | 409 | 1 | 1 | 34 | 319 | 0 | 318 | 1 | 1 |
| Consumer Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Matters | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | (1) | (0) | 1 |
| Disaster Management | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | (0) | 1 |
| Education | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial Promotion | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Language Policy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries and Archives | | 47 | 303 | 303 | 5 | 44 | 177 | (133) | (0) | 303 |
| Literacy Programmes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Media Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | 40 | 108 | 108 | 2 | 75 | 63 | 12 | 0 | 108 |
| Population Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 24 525 | 3 470 | 3 470 | 238 | 2 663 | 2 024 | 639 | 0 | 3 470 |
| Beaches and Jetties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | 16 128 | 394 | 394 | 108 | 841 | 230 | 611 | 0 | 394 |
| Recreational Facilities | | 7 982 | 2 749 | 2 749 | 88 | 1 496 | 1 603 | (108) | (0) | 2 749 |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | 415 | 327 | 327 | 42 | 327 | 191 | 136 | 0 | 327 |
| Public safety | | 1 445 | 248 | 248 | 9 | 94 | 144 | (50) | (0) | 248 |
| Civil Defence | | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | 0 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Cleansing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fencing and Fences | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | | 1 445 | 248 | 248 | 9 | 94 | 144 | (51) | (0) | 248 |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pounds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | 1 076 | 254 | 254 | 975 | 6 355 | 148 | 6 207 | 0 | 254 |
| Housing | | 1 076 | 254 | 254 | 975 | 6 355 | 148 | 6 207 | 0 | 254 |
| Informal Settlements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | 2 | 2 | - | 0 | 1 | (1) | (0) | 2 |
| Ambulance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Services | | - | 2 | 2 | - | 0 | 1 | (1) | (0) | 2 |
| Laboratory Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Food Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vector Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 270 087 | 109 703 | 109 703 | (46 436) | 62 229 | 63 994 | (1 764) | (0) | 109 703 |
| Planning and development | | 212 283 | 27 786 | 27 786 | 791 | 10 612 | 16 208 | (5 597) | (0) | 27 786 |
| Billboards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | (1) | (0) | 1 |
| Central City Improvement District | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development Facilitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development/Planning | | 23 | 1 994 | 1 994 | 5 | 21 | 1 163 | (1 142) | (0) | 1 994 |
| Regional Planning and Development | | 7 829 | - | - | 305 | 3 687 | - | 3 687 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer | | 204 432 | 25 791 | 25 791 | 480 | 6 904 | 15 045 | (8 140) | (0) | 25 791 |
| Project Management Unit | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | (0) | 1 |
| Provincial Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 57 504 | 80 273 | 80 273 | (47 227) | 51 257 | 46 826 | 4 432 | 0 | 80 273 |
| Public Transport | | 1 102 | 1 468 | 1 468 | 1 075 | 6 248 | 857 | 5 392 | 0 | 1 468 |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | | 31 342 | 48 222 | 48 222 | (56 385) | 31 937 | 28 130 | 3 807 | 0 | 48 222 |
| Roads | | 25 061 | 30 582 | 30 582 | 8 083 | 13 073 | 17 840 | (4 767) | (0) | 30 582 |
| Taxi Ranks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | 300 | 1 644 | 1 644 | - | 360 | 959 | (599) | (0) | 1 644 |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | 300 | 1 644 | 1 644 | - | 360 | 959 | (599) | (0) | 1 644 |
| Coastal Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Forests | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Conservation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Soil Conservation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 1 857 758 | 2 135 028 | 2 135 028 | 145 765 | 1 012 532 | 1 245 433 | (232 901) | (0) | 2 135 028 |
| Energy sources | | 1 226 422 | 1 562 403 | 1 562 403 | 92 898 | 701 884 | 911 402 | (209 518) | (0) | 1 562 403 |
| Electricity | | 1 226 422 | 1 562 403 | 1 562 403 | 92 898 | 701 884 | 911 402 | (209 518) | (0) | 1 562 403 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonelectric Energy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | 294 134 | 300 019 | 300 019 | 25 951 | 143 896 | 175 011 | (31 115) | (0) | 300 019 |
| Water Treatment | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | (0) | 1 |
| Water Distribution | | 294 134 | 300 018 | 300 018 | 25 951 | 143 896 | 175 011 | (31 115) | (0) | 300 018 |
| Water Storage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | 166 197 | 138 981 | 138 981 | 13 013 | 86 548 | 81 072 | 5 476 | 0 | 138 981 |
| Public Toilets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage | | 166 197 | 138 981 | 138 981 | 13 013 | 86 548 | 81 072 | 5 476 | 0 | 138 981 |
| Storm Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | 171 005 | 133 625 | 133 625 | 13 902 | 80 204 | 77 948 | 2 256 | 0 | 133 625 |
| Recycling | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Removal | | 171 005 | 133 625 | 133 625 | 13 902 | 80 204 | 77 948 | 2 256 | 0 | 133 625 |
| Street Cleaning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | 46 | - | 46 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | | - | - | - | - | 46 | - | 46 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 4 721 950 | 5 146 396 | 5 162 544 | 183 562 | 2 523 455 | 3 002 065 | (478 609) | (0) | 5 146 396 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 1 300 927 | 1 326 406 | 1 309 056 | 151 202 | 602 786 | 773 737 | (170 951) | (0) | 1 326 406 |
| Executive and council | | 344 002 | 405 630 | 397 123 | 53 935 | 118 623 | 236 617 | (117 995) | (0) | 405 630 |
| Mayor and Council | | 327 182 | 387 409 | 379 309 | 52 997 | 109 411 | 225 988 | (116 577) | (0) | 387 409 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | 16 820 | 18 221 | 17 814 | 937 | 9 212 | 10 629 | (1 417) | (0) | 18 221 |
| Finance and administration | | 945 670 | 906 635 | 897 792 | 96 494 | 478 177 | 528 870 | (50 693) | (0) | 906 635 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | 9 729 | 17 496 | 17 481 | 381 | 5 068 | 10 206 | (5 139) | (0) | 17 496 |
| Asset Management | | 61 269 | 70 137 | 69 137 | 4 535 | 58 057 | 40 913 | 17 144 | 0 | 70 137 |
| Finance | | 332 171 | 283 431 | 277 581 | 45 684 | 124 256 | 165 335 | (41 079) | (0) | 283 431 |
| Fleet Management | | 116 213 | 107 939 | 107 939 | 12 983 | 72 827 | 62 964 | 9 863 | 0 | 107 939 |
| Human Resources | | 53 303 | 59 611 | 59 626 | 3 041 | 26 669 | 34 773 | (8 105) | (0) | 59 611 |
| Information Technology | | 59 332 | 62 790 | 62 790 | 3 446 | 34 227 | 36 628 | (2 401) | (0) | 62 790 |
| Legal Services | | 34 194 | 32 057 | 32 057 | 5 156 | 16 726 | 18 700 | (1 974) | (0) | 32 057 |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | | 12 387 | 13 455 | 13 455 | 2 023 | 8 172 | 7 849 | 323 | 0 | 13 455 |
| Property Services | | 87 471 | 77 997 | 75 997 | 6 098 | 47 186 | 45 498 | 1 687 | 0 | 77 997 |
| Risk Management | | 7 103 | 6 413 | 6 420 | 517 | 4 178 | 3 741 | 437 | 0 | 6 413 |
| Security Services | | 119 796 | 149 630 | 149 630 | 10 472 | 66 030 | 87 284 | (21 254) | (0) | 149 630 |
| Supply Chain Management | | 52 701 | 25 680 | 25 680 | 2 158 | 14 784 | 14 980 | (195) | (0) | 25 680 |
| Valuation Service | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | | 11 255 | 14 141 | 14 141 | 774 | 5 986 | 8 249 | (2 263) | (0) | 14 141 |
| Governance Function | | 11 255 | 14 141 | 14 141 | 774 | 5 986 | 8 249 | (2 263) | (0) | 14 141 |
| Community and public safety | | 404 448 | 328 868 | 331 268 | 36 700 | 240 418 | 191 840 | 48 578 | 0 | 328 868 |
| Community and social services | | 66 744 | 84 174 | 83 674 | 5 095 | 36 328 | 49 102 | (12 773) | (0) | 84 174 |
| Aged Care | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Agricultural</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Animal Care and Diseases</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i> | | 11 005 | 12 484 | 11 984 | 613 | 3 999 | 7 282 | (3 283) | (0) | 12 484 |
| <i>Child Care Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community Halls and Facilities</i> | | 12 267 | 14 417 | 14 417 | 1 060 | 7 466 | 8 410 | (943) | (0) | 14 417 |
| <i>Consumer Protection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cultural Matters</i> | | 3 686 | 5 154 | 5 154 | 247 | 1 901 | 3 007 | (1 105) | (0) | 5 154 |
| <i>Disaster Management</i> | | 8 089 | 14 628 | 14 628 | 754 | 5 000 | 8 533 | (3 534) | (0) | 14 628 |
| <i>Education</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Industrial Promotion</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Language Policy</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries and Archives</i> | | 21 724 | 26 214 | 26 214 | 1 621 | 12 157 | 15 292 | (3 135) | (0) | 26 214 |
| <i>Literacy Programmes</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Media Services</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums and Art Galleries</i> | | 9 973 | 11 277 | 11 277 | 801 | 5 806 | 6 578 | (773) | (0) | 11 277 |
| <i>Population Development</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoo's</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 237 591 | 153 114 | 156 014 | 22 920 | 146 211 | 89 316 | 56 894 | 0 | 153 114 |
| <i>Beaches and Jetties</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i> | | 43 507 | 43 849 | 43 849 | 4 093 | 26 435 | 25 578 | 856 | 0 | 43 849 |
| <i>Recreational Facilities</i> | | 194 084 | 109 265 | 112 165 | 18 827 | 119 776 | 63 738 | 56 038 | 0 | 109 265 |
| <i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | 77 488 | 67 298 | 67 298 | 6 657 | 44 156 | 39 257 | 4 899 | 0 | 67 298 |
| <i>Civil Defence</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cleansing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Control of Public Nuisances</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fencing and Fences</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i> | | 77 488 | 67 298 | 67 298 | 6 657 | 44 156 | 39 257 | 4 899 | 0 | 67 298 |
| <i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Pounds</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | 14 733 | 16 930 | 16 930 | 1 337 | 8 911 | 9 876 | (965) | (0) | 16 930 |
| <i>Housing</i> | | 14 733 | 16 930 | 16 930 | 1 337 | 8 911 | 9 876 | (965) | (0) | 16 930 |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 7 892 | 7 352 | 7 352 | 690 | 4 812 | 4 289 | 523 | 0 | 7 352 |
| <i>Ambulance</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Services</i> | | 7 892 | 7 352 | 7 352 | 690 | 4 812 | 4 289 | 523 | 0 | 7 352 |
| <i>Laboratory Services</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Food Control</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Vector Control</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Chemical Safety</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1 195 640 | 576 524 | 569 074 | 56 259 | 414 050 | 336 306 | 77 745 | 0 | 576 524 |
| <i>Planning and development</i> | | 474 181 | 105 016 | 104 866 | 8 184 | 62 580 | 61 259 | 1 321 | 0 | 105 016 |
| <i>Billboards</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i> | | 27 723 | 16 127 | 16 127 | 2 304 | 15 565 | 9 407 | 6 157 | 0 | 16 127 |
| <i>Central City Improvement District</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Development Facilitation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i> | | 21 849 | 22 164 | 22 164 | 1 607 | 12 677 | 12 929 | (251) | (0) | 22 164 |
| <i>Regional Planning and Development</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i> | | 392 074 | 45 484 | 45 334 | 3 297 | 24 467 | 26 533 | (2 066) | (0) | 45 484 |
| <i>Project Management Unit</i> | | 32 535 | 21 241 | 21 241 | 976 | 9 872 | 12 391 | (2 519) | (0) | 21 241 |
| <i>Provincial Planning</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Support to Local Municipalities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 692 879 | 441 779 | 434 479 | 45 819 | 336 462 | 257 704 | 78 758 | 0 | 441 779 |
| <i>Public Transport</i> | | 99 695 | 97 240 | 97 240 | 2 559 | 25 280 | 56 723 | (31 443) | (0) | 97 240 |
| <i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i> | | 117 964 | 130 143 | 129 643 | 9 646 | 70 043 | 75 917 | (5 873) | (0) | 130 143 |
| <i>Roads</i> | | 475 219 | 214 396 | 207 596 | 33 614 | 241 139 | 125 064 | 116 074 | 0 | 214 396 |
| <i>Taxi Ranks</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | 28 580 | 29 729 | 29 729 | 2 256 | 15 008 | 17 342 | (2 334) | (0) | 29 729 |
| <i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i> | | 28 580 | 29 729 | 29 729 | 2 256 | 15 008 | 17 342 | (2 334) | (0) | 29 729 |
| <i>Coastal Protection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Indigenous Forests</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Conservation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Pollution Control</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Soil Conservation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 2 043 090 | 1 976 232 | 1 971 536 | 141 458 | 1 098 275 | 1 152 802 | (54 527) | (0) | 1 976 232 |
| Energy sources | | 1 101 135 | 1 178 921 | 1 194 939 | 75 188 | 656 659 | 687 704 | (31 044) | (0) | 1 178 921 |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | 1 101 135 | 1 178 921 | 1 194 939 | 75 188 | 656 659 | 687 704 | (31 044) | (0) | 1 178 921 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Nonelectric Energy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Water management | | 739 707 | 569 374 | 565 117 | 50 433 | 336 300 | 332 135 | 4 165 | 0 | 569 374 |
| Water Treatment | | 33 831 | 20 679 | 20 679 | 2 969 | 21 378 | 12 063 | 9 316 | 0 | 20 679 |
| Water Distribution | | 705 876 | 548 695 | 544 439 | 47 464 | 314 922 | 320 072 | (5 151) | (0) | 548 695 |
| Water Storage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Waste water management | | 50 607 | 70 365 | 57 308 | 3 429 | 25 738 | 41 046 | (15 308) | (0) | 70 365 |
| Public Toilets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Sewerage | | 50 607 | 70 365 | 57 308 | 3 429 | 25 738 | 41 046 | (15 308) | (0) | 70 365 |
| Storm Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Waste Water Treatment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Waste management | | 151 641 | 157 572 | 154 172 | 12 408 | 79 578 | 91 917 | (12 339) | (0) | 157 572 |
| Recycling | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Solid Waste Removal | | 151 641 | 157 572 | 154 172 | 12 408 | 79 578 | 91 917 | (12 339) | (0) | 157 572 |
| Street Cleaning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Air Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Forestry | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Tourism | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 4 944 105 | 4 208 030 | 4 180 935 | 385 619 | 2 355 529 | 2 454 684 | (99 155) | (0) | 4 208 030 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | (222 155) | 938 366 | 981 609 | (202 057) | 167 926 | 547 380 | (379 454) | (0) | 938 366 |

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| check oprev balance | 4 112 306 323 | 4 538 221 810 | 4 531 275 169 | 107 775 723 | 1 982 846 322 | 2 465 366 605 | #REF! | 4 515 127 810 |
| check opexp balance | 4 361 200 342 | 3 657 627 119 | 3 601 056 094 | 334 266 236 | 1 975 742 586 | 2 028 558 534 | -52 815 948 | 3 628 151 441 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | - | 4 | 4 | - | 46 | 2 | 44 | 1820.6% | 4 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 | (1) | -100.0% | 2 |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | 460 331 | 438 999 | 438 999 | 38 964 | 230 444 | 256 083 | (25 639) | -10.0% | 438 999 |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | 1 226 422 | 1 562 403 | 1 562 403 | 92 898 | 701 884 | 911 402 | (209 518) | -23.0% | 1 562 403 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 197 500 | 140 905 | 140 905 | 14 241 | 83 971 | 82 194 | 1 777 | 2.2% | 140 905 |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | 33 175 | 48 853 | 48 853 | (56 343) | 32 508 | 28 498 | 4 010 | 14.1% | 48 853 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | 42 502 | 3 204 | 3 204 | 50 | 1 631 | 1 869 | (238) | -12.7% | 3 204 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | 212 283 | 27 785 | 27 785 | 791 | 10 612 | 16 208 | (5 596) | -34.5% | 27 785 |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | 2 522 499 | 2 891 936 | 2 908 084 | 82 827 | 1 436 684 | 1 686 963 | (250 279) | -14.8% | 2 891 936 |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | 26 163 | 32 051 | 32 051 | 9 158 | 19 321 | 18 696 | 625 | 3.3% | 32 051 |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | 1 076 | 254 | 254 | 975 | 6 355 | 148 | 6 207 | 4185.4% | 254 |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 4 721 950 | 5 146 396 | 5 162 544 | 183 562 | 2 523 455 | 3 002 065 | (478 609) | -15.9% | 5 146 396 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | 127 393 | 142 713 | 139 713 | 12 722 | 65 249 | 83 249 | (18 000) | -21.6% | 142 713 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | 332 575 | 372 194 | 366 694 | 52 225 | 109 295 | 217 113 | (107 818) | -49.7% | 372 194 |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | 790 314 | 639 739 | 622 425 | 53 862 | 362 038 | 373 181 | (11 143) | -3.0% | 639 739 |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | 1 101 135 | 1 178 921 | 1 194 939 | 75 188 | 656 659 | 687 704 | (31 044) | -4.5% | 1 178 921 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 453 385 | 388 700 | 387 700 | 39 826 | 260 220 | 226 742 | 33 478 | 14.8% | 388 700 |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | 346 498 | 385 960 | 385 460 | 29 405 | 196 554 | 225 144 | (28 589) | -12.7% | 385 960 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | 319 085 | 312 128 | 310 128 | 25 775 | 182 677 | 182 074 | 603 | 0.3% | 312 128 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | 437 932 | 79 862 | 79 712 | 6 727 | 50 409 | 46 586 | 3 823 | 8.2% | 79 862 |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | 446 141 | 379 247 | 372 397 | 52 378 | 197 097 | 221 227 | (24 130) | -10.9% | 379 247 |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | 574 914 | 311 636 | 304 836 | 36 173 | 266 418 | 181 788 | 84 631 | 46.6% | 311 636 |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | 14 733 | 16 930 | 16 930 | 1 337 | 8 911 | 9 876 | (965) | -9.8% | 16 930 |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 4 944 105 | 4 208 030 | 4 180 935 | 385 619 | 2 355 529 | 2 454 684 | (99 155) | -4.0% | 4 208 030 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | (222 155) | 938 366 | 981 609 | (202 057) | 167 926 | 547 380 | (379 454) | -69.3% | 938 366 |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | 1 | - | 4 | 4 | - | 46 | 2 | 44 | 1821% | 4 |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration) | | - | 1 | 1 | - | 46 | 0 | 46 | 15265% | 1 |
| 1.2 - Legaslative support | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 1.3 - Legal services | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 1.6 - Project management unit | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 1.8 - Cluster office | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 1.9 - Executive support | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 1.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 | (1) | -100% | 2 |
| 2.1 - Council | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 2.3 - Risk management | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 2.4 - Internal audit | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 2.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | 460 331 | 438 999 | 438 999 | 38 964 | 230 444 | 256 083 | (25 639) | -10% | 438 999 |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin | | 154 393 | 177 408 | 177 408 | 11 825 | 78 462 | 103 488 | (25 026) | -24% | 177 408 |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance | | 294 134 | 300 017 | 300 017 | 25 951 | 143 896 | 175 010 | (31 114) | -18% | 300 017 |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water | | 11 803 | (38 427) | (38 427) | 1 189 | 8 086 | (22 416) | 30 501 | -136% | (38 427) |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 3.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | 1 226 422 | 1 562 403 | 1 562 403 | 92 898 | 701 884 | 911 402 | (209 518) | -23% | 1 562 403 |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin | | 1 226 422 | 1 615 212 | 1 615 212 | 92 898 | 701 884 | 942 207 | (240 323) | -26% | 1 615 212 |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration | | - | (52 812) | (52 812) | - | - | (30 807) | 30 807 | -100% | (52 812) |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | (1) | -100% | 1 |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | (1) | -100% | 1 |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | (1) | -100% | 1 |
| 4.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 197 500 | 140 905 | 140 905 | 14 241 | 83 971 | 82 194 | 1 777 | 2% | 140 905 |
| 5.1 - Directorate coummunity services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation | | 24 525 | 3 468 | 3 468 | 238 | 2 663 | 2 023 | 640 | 32% | 3 468 |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | (1) | -100% | 1 |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools) | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration) | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery) | | 40 | 108 | 108 | 2 | 75 | 63 | 12 | 20% | 108 |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries) | | 47 | 303 | 303 | 5 | 44 | 177 | (133) | -75% | 303 |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums) | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services | | 172 888 | 137 023 | 137 023 | 13 996 | 81 189 | 79 930 | 1 259 | 2% | 137 023 |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | 33 175 | 48 853 | 48 853 | (56 343) | 32 508 | 28 498 | 4 010 | 14% | 48 853 |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing) | | - | 11 | 11 | - | - | 6 | (6) | -100% | 11 |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te | | - | 32 | 32 | - | - | 18 | (18) | -100% | 32 |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services) | | 31 342 | 48 180 | 48 180 | (56 385) | 31 937 | 28 105 | 3 832 | 14% | 48 180 |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration | | - | 132 | 132 | - | - | 77 | (77) | -100% | 132 |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting) | | 1 445 | 117 | 117 | 9 | 94 | 68 | 26 | 38% | 117 |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration) | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 6.9 - Security services | | 67 | 368 | 368 | 26 | 102 | 214 | (113) | -53% | 368 |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development | | 321 | 14 | 14 | 6 | 376 | 8 | 368 | 4535% | 14 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | 42 502 | 3 204 | 3 204 | 50 | 1 631 | 1 869 | (238) | -13% | 3 204 |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services | | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 | (1) | -100% | 2 |
| 7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology | | 294 | 7 | 7 | - | 0 | 4 | (4) | -96% | 7 |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration) | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP) | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration) | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration) | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations) | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services | | 42 208 | 3 192 | 3 192 | 50 | 1 630 | 1 862 | (231) | -12% | 3 192 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | 212 283 | 27 785 | 27 785 | 791 | 10 612 | 16 208 | (5 596) | -35% | 27 785 |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.2 - Property management | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning | | 7 829 | 20 207 | 20 207 | 305 | 3 687 | 11 788 | (8 101) | -69% | 20 207 |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration) | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism | | 23 | 1 991 | 1 991 | 5 | 21 | 1 161 | (1 140) | -98% | 1 991 |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | (1) | -100% | 1 |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning) | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | (1) | -100% | 1 |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development | | 204 432 | 5 582 | 5 582 | 480 | 6 904 | 3 256 | 3 648 | 112% | 5 582 |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | 2 522 499 | 2 891 936 | 2 908 084 | 82 827 | 1 436 684 | 1 686 963 | (250 279) | -15% | 2 891 936 |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office | | 240 431 | 93 834 | 93 834 | 21 498 | 149 439 | 54 736 | 94 703 | 173% | 93 834 |
| 9.2 - Expenditure | | 5 905 | 1 | 1 | - | 3 | 0 | 2 | 750% | 1 |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care | | 2 267 786 | 2 792 279 | 2 808 426 | 61 313 | 1 285 353 | 1 628 829 | (343 476) | -21% | 2 792 279 |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management | | 0 | 3 458 | 3 458 | - | - | 2 017 | (2 017) | -100% | 3 458 |
| 9.5 - Asset management | | 5 555 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting | | 2 821 | 2 365 | 2 365 | 17 | 1 889 | 1 379 | 510 | 37% | 2 365 |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 9.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | 26 163 | 32 051 | 32 051 | 9 158 | 19 321 | 18 696 | 625 | 3% | 32 051 |
| 10.1 - Transport services | | 300 | 69 | 69 | - | - | 40 | (40) | -100% | 69 |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations) | | 1 102 | 1 467 | 1 467 | 1 075 | 6 248 | 856 | 5 393 | 630% | 1 467 |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin) | | 22 641 | 30 443 | 30 443 | 8 083 | 13 073 | 17 759 | (4 686) | -26% | 30 443 |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets) | | - | 69 | 69 | - | - | 40 | (40) | -100% | 69 |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater) | | 2 120 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 10.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | 1 076 | 254 | 254 | 975 | 6 355 | 148 | 6 207 | 4185% | 254 |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | (0) | -100% | 1 |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin | | 1 076 | 1 | 1 | 975 | 6 355 | 0 | 6 355 | 2107287% | 1 |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl | | - | 253 | 253 | - | - | 148 | (148) | -100% | 253 |
| 11.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 4 721 950 | 5 146 396 | 5 162 544 | 183 562 | 2 523 455 | 3 002 065 | (478 609) | -16% | 5 146 396 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | 127 393 | 142 713 | 139 713 | 12 722 | 65 249 | 83 249 | (18 000) | -22% | 142 713 |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration) | | 2 511 | 3 641 | 3 641 | 27 | 1 223 | 2 124 | (901) | -42% | 3 641 |
| 1.2 - Legaslative support | | 19 562 | 31 085 | 31 085 | 1 661 | 10 427 | 18 133 | (7 706) | -42% | 31 085 |
| 1.3 - Legal services | | 34 194 | 32 057 | 32 057 | 5 156 | 16 726 | 18 700 | (1 974) | -11% | 32 057 |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing | | 12 387 | 13 455 | 13 455 | 2 023 | 8 172 | 7 849 | 323 | 4% | 13 455 |
| 1.6 - Project management unit | | 32 535 | 21 241 | 21 241 | 976 | 9 872 | 12 391 | (2 519) | -20% | 21 241 |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit | | 3 714 | 3 912 | 3 912 | 482 | 2 300 | 2 282 | 18 | 1% | 3 912 |
| 1.8 - Cluster office | | 12 267 | 14 417 | 14 417 | 1 060 | 7 466 | 8 410 | (943) | -11% | 14 417 |
| 1.9 - Executive support | | 10 223 | 22 905 | 19 905 | 1 338 | 9 064 | 13 361 | (4 297) | -32% | 22 905 |
| 1.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | 332 575 | 372 194 | 366 694 | 52 225 | 109 295 | 217 113 | (107 818) | -50% | 372 194 |
| 2.1 - Council | | 297 397 | 333 419 | 328 319 | 49 998 | 89 920 | 194 494 | (104 574) | -54% | 333 419 |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager | | 16 820 | 18 221 | 17 814 | 937 | 9 212 | 10 629 | (1 417) | -13% | 18 221 |
| 2.3 - Risk management | | 7 103 | 6 413 | 6 420 | 517 | 4 178 | 3 741 | 437 | 12% | 6 413 |
| 2.4 - Internal audit | | 11 255 | 14 141 | 14 141 | 774 | 5 986 | 8 249 | (2 263) | -27% | 14 141 |
| 2.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | 790 314 | 639 739 | 622 425 | 53 862 | 362 038 | 373 181 | (11 143) | -3% | 639 739 |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin | | 216 506 | 176 582 | 393 316 | 37 402 | 164 315 | 103 006 | 61 309 | 60% | 176 582 |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance | | 480 679 | 363 244 | 142 253 | 9 087 | 144 432 | 211 892 | (67 461) | -32% | 363 244 |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water | | 50 607 | 70 365 | 57 308 | 3 429 | 25 738 | 41 046 | (15 308) | -37% | 70 365 |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services | | 33 712 | 20 679 | 20 679 | 2 969 | 21 368 | 12 063 | 9 306 | 77% | 20 679 |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development | | 8 809 | 8 870 | 8 870 | 975 | 6 186 | 5 174 | 1 011 | 20% | 8 870 |
| 3.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | 1 101 135 | 1 178 921 | 1 194 939 | 75 188 | 656 659 | 687 704 | (31 044) | -5% | 1 178 921 |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin | | 2 580 | 4 048 | 4 048 | 197 | 1 600 | 2 362 | (761) | -32% | 4 048 |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration | | 62 439 | 33 013 | 49 031 | 4 922 | 34 635 | 19 257 | 15 378 | 80% | 33 013 |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV | | 39 417 | 39 931 | 39 931 | 3 213 | 12 057 | 23 293 | (11 236) | -48% | 39 931 |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV | | 994 375 | 1 090 576 | 1 090 576 | 66 426 | 602 966 | 636 169 | (33 204) | -5% | 1 090 576 |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development | | 2 324 | 11 353 | 11 353 | 431 | 5 401 | 6 622 | (1 221) | -18% | 11 353 |
| 4.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 453 385 | 388 700 | 387 700 | 39 826 | 260 220 | 226 742 | 33 478 | 15% | 388 700 |
| 5.1 - Directorate community services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation | | 66 504 | 61 610 | 61 610 | 5 510 | 38 627 | 35 939 | 2 687 | 7% | 61 610 |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance | | 163 916 | 82 972 | 85 872 | 16 862 | 103 803 | 48 400 | 55 403 | 114% | 82 972 |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools) | | 7 171 | 8 532 | 8 532 | 549 | 3 781 | 4 977 | (1 196) | -24% | 8 532 |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration) | | 1 970 | 2 246 | 2 246 | 117 | 949 | 1 310 | (361) | -28% | 2 246 |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery) | | 1 431 | 1 344 | 1 344 | 117 | 980 | 784 | 196 | 25% | 1 344 |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries) | | 21 724 | 26 214 | 26 214 | 1 621 | 12 157 | 15 292 | (3 135) | -21% | 26 214 |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums) | | 8 542 | 9 933 | 9 933 | 684 | 4 826 | 5 794 | (969) | -17% | 9 933 |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services | | 182 127 | 195 850 | 191 950 | 14 367 | 95 098 | 114 246 | (19 148) | -17% | 195 850 |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | 346 498 | 385 960 | 385 460 | 29 405 | 196 554 | 225 144 | (28 589) | -13% | 385 960 |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration | | 407 | 5 302 | 5 302 | 34 | 235 | 3 093 | (2 858) | -92% | 5 302 |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration | | 1 901 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 153 | 1 093 | 1 299 | (206) | -16% | 2 227 |
| 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing) | | 14 333 | 16 918 | 16 918 | 1 145 | 8 709 | 9 869 | (1 159) | -12% | 16 918 |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te | | 12 447 | 15 068 | 15 068 | 984 | 7 398 | 8 790 | (1 391) | -16% | 15 068 |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services) | | 90 130 | 95 930 | 95 430 | 7 424 | 53 283 | 55 959 | (2 676) | -5% | 95 930 |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration | | 85 577 | 81 927 | 81 927 | 7 411 | 49 155 | 47 791 | 1 365 | 3% | 81 927 |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration) | | 2 303 | 2 106 | 2 106 | 170 | 1 192 | 1 228 | (36) | -3% | 2 106 |
| 6.9 - Security services | | 99 952 | 124 252 | 124 252 | 8 653 | 54 535 | 72 480 | (17 945) | -25% | 124 252 |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development | | 39 448 | 42 231 | 42 231 | 3 433 | 20 953 | 24 635 | (3 682) | -15% | 42 231 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | 319 085 | 312 128 | 310 128 | 25 775 | 182 677 | 182 074 | 603 | 0% | 312 128 |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services | | 2 765 | 3 790 | 3 775 | 206 | 1 770 | 2 211 | (441) | -20% | 3 790 |
| 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology | | 59 332 | 62 790 | 62 790 | 3 446 | 34 227 | 36 628 | (2 401) | -7% | 62 790 |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration) | | 1 | 62 | 62 | - | - | 36 | (36) | -100% | 62 |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop | | 3 906 | 4 152 | 4 167 | 298 | 2 178 | 2 422 | (244) | -10% | 4 152 |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm | | 19 311 | 21 082 | 21 082 | 642 | 6 960 | 12 298 | (5 338) | -43% | 21 082 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP) | | 2 463 | 4 086 | 3 986 | 97 | 1 000 | 2 383 | (1 384) | -58% | 4 086 |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration) | | 2 937 | 2 094 | 2 094 | 440 | 2 487 | 1 221 | 1 266 | 104% | 2 094 |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration) | | 7 465 | 8 531 | 8 531 | 650 | 4 446 | 4 977 | (531) | -11% | 8 531 |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations) | | 4 198 | 5 992 | 5 992 | 222 | 3 464 | 3 495 | (31) | -1% | 5 992 |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services | | 216 705 | 199 549 | 197 649 | 19 775 | 126 146 | 116 403 | 9 743 | 8% | 199 549 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | 437 932 | 79 862 | 79 712 | 6 727 | 50 409 | 46 586 | 3 823 | 8% | 79 862 |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development | | 3 125 | 3 601 | 3 601 | 65 | 1 284 | 2 101 | (817) | -39% | 3 601 |
| 8.2 - Property management | | 5 683 | 5 881 | 5 881 | 398 | 3 135 | 3 430 | (295) | -9% | 5 881 |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning | | 23 004 | 21 163 | 21 013 | 1 860 | 13 743 | 12 345 | 1 398 | 11% | 21 163 |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information | | 4 052 | 5 317 | 5 317 | 325 | 2 441 | 3 102 | (661) | -21% | 5 317 |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration) | | 8 220 | 13 123 | 13 123 | 714 | 5 147 | 7 655 | (2 508) | -33% | 13 123 |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism | | 1 934 | 2 016 | 2 016 | 194 | 1 387 | 1 176 | 211 | 18% | 2 016 |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development | | 6 671 | 5 134 | 5 134 | 605 | 4 610 | 2 995 | 1 615 | 54% | 5 134 |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion | | 4 757 | 5 649 | 5 649 | 428 | 2 907 | 3 295 | (389) | -12% | 5 649 |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning) | | 29 372 | 17 977 | 17 977 | 2 138 | 15 754 | 10 487 | 5 267 | 50% | 17 977 |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development | | 351 115 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | 446 141 | 379 247 | 372 397 | 52 378 | 197 097 | 221 227 | (24 130) | -11% | 379 247 |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office | | 319 029 | 10 854 | 5 854 | 385 | 2 839 | 6 332 | (3 493) | -55% | 10 854 |
| 9.2 - Expenditure | | (150 204) | 96 005 | 95 005 | 32 930 | 55 239 | 56 003 | (763) | -1% | 96 005 |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care | | 120 969 | 118 010 | 118 160 | 8 653 | 39 882 | 68 839 | (28 957) | -42% | 118 010 |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management | | 52 701 | 25 680 | 25 680 | 2 158 | 14 784 | 14 980 | (195) | -1% | 25 680 |
| 9.5 - Asset management | | 61 269 | 70 137 | 69 137 | 4 535 | 58 057 | 40 913 | 17 144 | 42% | 70 137 |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting | | 40 696 | 56 472 | 56 472 | 3 564 | 25 079 | 32 942 | (7 864) | -24% | 56 472 |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning | | 1 680 | 2 089 | 2 089 | 153 | 1 217 | 1 219 | (2) | 0% | 2 089 |
| 9.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | 574 914 | 311 636 | 304 836 | 36 173 | 266 418 | 181 788 | 84 631 | 47% | 311 636 |
| 10.1 - Transport services | | 93 428 | 85 185 | 85 185 | 1 963 | 20 642 | 49 691 | (29 050) | -58% | 85 185 |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations) | | 2 608 | 3 297 | 3 297 | 188 | 1 347 | 1 923 | (576) | -30% | 3 297 |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod | | 341 | 3 425 | 3 425 | 118 | 1 062 | 1 998 | (936) | -47% | 3 425 |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni | | 3 319 | 5 333 | 5 333 | 289 | 2 230 | 3 111 | (881) | -28% | 5 333 |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin) | | 1 707 | 4 362 | 4 362 | 137 | 1 081 | 2 544 | (1 464) | -58% | 4 362 |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering | | 1 618 | 62 | 62 | - | - | 36 | (36) | -100% | 62 |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets) | | 170 389 | 69 166 | 62 366 | 2 832 | 26 186 | 40 347 | (14 161) | -35% | 69 166 |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater) | | 301 504 | 140 806 | 140 806 | 30 646 | 213 872 | 82 137 | 131 735 | 160% | 140 806 |
| 10.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | 14 733 | 16 930 | 16 930 | 1 337 | 8 911 | 9 876 | (965) | -10% | 16 930 |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement | | 44 | 675 | 673 | - | 10 | 394 | (383) | -97% | 675 |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin | | 3 555 | 4 325 | 4 327 | 311 | 2 194 | 2 523 | (329) | -13% | 4 325 |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl | | 11 135 | 11 930 | 11 930 | 1 026 | 6 707 | 6 959 | (252) | -4% | 11 930 |
| 11.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 4 944 105 | 4 208 030 | 4 180 935 | 385 619 | 2 355 529 | 2 454 684 | (99 155) | (0) | 4 208 030 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | (222 155) | 938 366 | 981 609 | (202 057) | 167 926 | 547 380 | (379 454) | (0) | 938 366 |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 544 918 | 587 176 | 587 176 | 46 709 | 325 833 | 342 519 | (16 686) | -5% | 587 176 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 1 214 406 | 1 556 069 | 1 556 069 | 90 119 | 696 709 | 907 707 | (210 997) | -23% | 1 556 069 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 294 127 | 299 860 | 299 860 | 25 951 | 143 896 | 174 918 | (31 022) | -18% | 299 860 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 166 197 | 138 980 | 138 980 | 13 013 | 86 548 | 81 072 | 5 476 | 7% | 138 980 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 147 038 | 133 623 | 133 623 | 13 902 | 80 204 | 77 947 | 2 258 | 3% | 133 623 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 28 618 | 11 950 | 11 950 | 1 566 | 12 488 | 6 971 | 5 517 | 79% | 11 950 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 9 641 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 3 111 | 16 860 | 11 667 | 5 193 | 45% | 20 000 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 82 244 | 106 607 | 106 607 | 10 142 | 68 315 | 62 187 | 6 128 | 10% | 106 607 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 31 865 | 40 162 | 40 162 | 4 855 | 17 852 | 23 428 | (5 576) | -24% | 40 162 |
| Licences and permits | | 13 495 | 13 886 | 13 886 | (58 434) | 19 497 | 8 100 | 11 397 | 141% | 13 886 |
| Agency services | | 22 641 | 30 443 | 30 443 | 8 083 | 13 073 | 17 758 | (4 686) | -26% | 30 443 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 1 215 946 | 1 348 687 | 1 333 671 | 2 793 | 883 108 | 786 734 | 96 374 | 12% | 1 348 687 |
| Other revenue | | 24 510 | 50 838 | 50 838 | 1 698 | 18 489 | 29 656 | (11 166) | -38% | 50 838 |
| Gains | | 270 607 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 4 066 252 | 4 338 280 | 4 323 264 | 163 508 | 2 382 872 | 2 530 663 | (147 791) | -6% | 4 338 280 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 1 026 750 | 1 167 117 | 1 167 117 | 87 053 | 604 159 | 680 818 | (76 659) | -11% | 1 167 117 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 39 349 | 41 917 | 41 917 | 3 315 | 24 676 | 24 451 | 225 | 1% | 41 917 |
| Debt impairment | | 199 543 | 260 000 | 260 000 | 34 678 | 46 346 | 151 667 | (105 321) | -69% | 260 000 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 780 428 | 260 000 | 260 000 | 69 361 | 485 602 | 151 667 | 333 935 | 220% | 260 000 |
| Finance charges | | 59 778 | 42 336 | 42 336 | 21 265 | 22 227 | 24 696 | (2 469) | -10% | 42 336 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 878 180 | 976 580 | 976 580 | 58 169 | 535 099 | 569 672 | (34 573) | -6% | 976 580 |
| Inventory consumed | | 341 047 | 307 541 | 305 285 | 12 415 | 99 440 | 179 399 | (79 959) | -45% | 307 541 |
| Contracted services | | 949 192 | 871 101 | 851 863 | 57 152 | 362 015 | 508 143 | (146 128) | -29% | 871 101 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 45 240 | 17 000 | 11 500 | 905 | 6 217 | 9 917 | (3 700) | -37% | 17 000 |
| Other expenditure | | 239 050 | 264 438 | 264 338 | 41 306 | 169 747 | 154 255 | 15 491 | 10% | 264 438 |
| Losses | | 385 546 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 4 944 105 | 4 208 030 | 4 180 935 | 385 619 | 2 355 529 | 2 454 684 | (99 155) | -4% | 4 208 030 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | (877 853) | 130 250 | 142 330 | (222 110) | 27 343 | 75 979 | (48 636) | (0) | 130 250 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | 655 398 | 808 116 | 839 280 | 20 053 | 140 583 | 471 401 | (330 818) | (0) | 808 116 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | (222 155) | 938 366 | 981 609 | (202 057) | 167 926 | 547 380 | | | 938 366 |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | (222 155) | 938 366 | 981 609 | (202 057) | 167 926 | 547 380 | | | 938 366 |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | (222 155) | 938 366 | 981 609 | (202 057) | 167 926 | 547 380 | | | 938 366 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | (222 155) | 938 366 | 981 609 | (202 057) | 167 926 | 547 380 | | | 938 366 |

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including capital 4 721 950 5 146 396 5 162 544 183 562 2 523 455 3 002 065 5 146 396

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Multi-year expenditure | 4,7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | 10 272 | 1 030 | 229 | - | - | 601 | (601) | -100% | 1 030 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | 301 758 | 281 466 | 335 997 | 10 119 | 60 431 | 164 188 | (103 757) | -63% | 281 466 |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | 51 937 | 109 913 | 92 894 | 194 | 20 177 | 64 116 | (43 939) | -69% | 109 913 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 50 807 | 52 090 | 51 364 | 2 064 | 9 994 | 30 386 | (20 391) | -67% | 52 090 |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | 3 732 | 3 922 | 3 922 | 3 | 436 | 2 288 | (1 852) | -81% | 3 922 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | 21 477 | 31 957 | 27 294 | 45 | 891 | 18 642 | (17 750) | -95% | 31 957 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | 2 510 | 16 823 | 15 808 | 3 427 | 4 044 | 9 813 | (5 770) | -59% | 16 823 |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | 2 139 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | 294 042 | 350 667 | 362 204 | 3 661 | 72 930 | 204 556 | (131 626) | -64% | 350 667 |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital single-year expenditure | 4 | 738 674 | 847 868 | 889 712 | 19 514 | 168 903 | 494 590 | (325 686) | -66% | 847 868 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 738 674 | 847 868 | 889 712 | 19 514 | 168 903 | 494 590 | (325 686) | -66% | 847 868 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 24 959 | 32 428 | 27 765 | 45 | 1 287 | 18 917 | (17 630) | -93% | 32 428 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | 24 959 | 32 428 | 27 765 | 45 | 1 287 | 18 917 | (17 630) | -93% | 32 428 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 41 442 | 46 903 | 45 376 | 2 064 | 9 994 | 27 360 | (17 366) | -63% | 46 903 |
| Community and social services | | 9 004 | 2 137 | 1 150 | - | 48 | 1 247 | (1 198) | -96% | 2 137 |
| Sport and recreation | | 32 438 | 44 766 | 44 226 | 2 064 | 9 946 | 26 113 | (16 168) | -62% | 44 766 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 297 606 | 370 185 | 380 707 | 7 092 | 77 014 | 215 941 | (138 927) | -64% | 370 185 |
| Planning and development | | 2 510 | 16 823 | 15 808 | 3 427 | 4 044 | 9 813 | (5 770) | -59% | 16 823 |
| Road transport | | 295 096 | 353 362 | 364 899 | 3 664 | 72 970 | 206 128 | (133 158) | -65% | 353 362 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 374 668 | 398 351 | 435 864 | 10 313 | 80 608 | 232 371 | (151 763) | -65% | 398 351 |
| Energy sources | | 54 902 | 109 913 | 92 894 | 194 | 20 177 | 64 116 | (43 939) | -69% | 109 913 |
| Water management | | 202 057 | 162 423 | 217 229 | 1 288 | 48 617 | 94 747 | (46 129) | -49% | 162 423 |
| Waste water management | | 99 701 | 119 043 | 118 769 | 8 831 | 11 814 | 69 442 | (57 628) | -83% | 119 043 |
| Waste management | | 18 007 | 6 972 | 6 972 | - | - | 4 067 | (4 067) | -100% | 6 972 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | 3 | 738 674 | 847 868 | 889 712 | 19 514 | 168 903 | 494 590 | (325 686) | -66% | 847 868 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 571 639 | 702 710 | 729 808 | 17 438 | 122 277 | 409 914 | (287 637) | -70% | 702 710 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 571 639 | 702 710 | 729 808 | 17 438 | 122 277 | 409 914 | (287 637) | -70% | 702 710 |
| Borrowing | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 165 299 | 145 158 | 159 904 | 2 076 | 46 626 | 84 676 | (38 050) | -45% | 145 158 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Funding | | 736 938 | 847 868 | 889 712 | 19 514 | 168 903 | 494 590 | (325 686) | -66% | 847 868 |

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| check balance | 1 736 116.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - Legaslative support | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Legal services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - Project management unit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8 - Cluster office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.9 - Executive support | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Risk management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.1 - Directorate community services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.9 - Security services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.2 - Property management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.5 - Asset management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.1 - Transport services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total multi-year capital expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | 10 272 | 1 030 | 229 | - | - | 601 | (601) | -100% | 1 030 |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - Legaslative support | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Legal services | | 2 965 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - Project management unit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8 - Cluster office | | 7 307 | 1 030 | 229 | - | - | 601 | (601) | -100% | 1 030 |
| 1.9 - Executive support | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Risk management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | 301 758 | 281 466 | 335 997 | 10 119 | 60 431 | 164 188 | (103 757) | -63% | 281 466 |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin | | - | - | 54 806 | 1 118 | 16 786 | - | 16 786 | #DIV/0! | - |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water | | 99 701 | 119 043 | 118 769 | 8 831 | 11 814 | 69 442 | (57 628) | -83% | 119 043 |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services | | 65 826 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development | | 136 231 | 162 423 | 162 423 | 170 | 31 831 | 94 747 | (62 916) | -66% | 162 423 |
| 3.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | 51 937 | 109 913 | 92 894 | 194 | 20 177 | 64 116 | (43 939) | -69% | 109 913 |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin | | 5 143 | 4 348 | 4 348 | - | 60 | 2 536 | (2 476) | -98% | 4 348 |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV | | - | 51 652 | 53 151 | - | 2 026 | 30 130 | (28 105) | -93% | 51 652 |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development | | 46 794 | 53 913 | 35 396 | 194 | 18 090 | 31 449 | (13 359) | -42% | 53 913 |
| 4.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 50 807 | 52 090 | 51 364 | 2 064 | 9 994 | 30 386 | (20 391) | -67% | 52 090 |
| 5.1 - Directorate community services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation | | 32 438 | 44 766 | 44 226 | 2 064 | 9 946 | 26 113 | (16 168) | -62% | 44 766 |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums) | | 362 | 352 | 166 | - | 48 | 205 | (157) | -76% | 352 |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services | | 18 007 | 6 972 | 6 972 | - | - | 4 067 | (4 067) | -100% | 6 972 |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | 3 732 | 3 922 | 3 922 | 3 | 436 | 2 288 | (1 852) | -81% | 3 922 |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration | | - | 2 609 | 2 609 | - | - | 1 522 | (1 522) | -100% | 2 609 |
| 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services) | | 1 053 | 87 | 87 | 3 | 41 | 51 | (10) | -20% | 87 |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration | | 1 335 | 756 | 756 | - | - | 441 | (441) | -100% | 756 |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.9 - Security services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development | | 1 344 | 471 | 471 | - | 395 | 275 | 121 | 44% | 471 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | 21 477 | 31 957 | 27 294 | 45 | 891 | 18 642 | (17 750) | -95% | 31 957 |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology | | 4 025 | 4 946 | 3 283 | - | 97 | 2 885 | (2 788) | -97% | 4 946 |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services | | 17 452 | 27 011 | 24 011 | 45 | 794 | 15 757 | (14 962) | -95% | 27 011 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | 2 510 | 16 823 | 15 808 | 3 427 | 4 044 | 9 813 | (5 770) | -59% | 16 823 |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.2 - Property management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning | | 2 510 | 15 494 | 14 479 | 3 427 | 3 888 | 9 038 | (5 150) | -57% | 15 494 |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information | | - | 1 329 | 1 329 | - | 155 | 775 | (620) | -80% | 1 329 |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | 2 139 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management | | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.5 - Asset management | | 2 136 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | 294 042 | 350 667 | 362 204 | 3 661 | 72 930 | 204 556 | (131 626) | -64% | 350 667 |
| 10.1 - Transport services | | 37 690 | 120 000 | 120 000 | - | 25 226 | 70 000 | (44 774) | -64% | 120 000 |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets) | | 256 352 | 230 667 | 242 204 | 3 661 | 47 704 | 134 556 | (86 852) | -65% | 230 667 |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total single-year capital expenditure | | 738 674 | 847 868 | 889 712 | 19 514 | 168 903 | 494 590 | (325 686) | (0) | 847 868 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 738 674 | 847 868 | 889 712 | 19 514 | 168 903 | 494 590 | (325 686) | (0) | 847 868 |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | |
|--|-----|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 232 670 | 359 027 | 266 364 | 148 009 | 359 027 |
| Call investment deposits | | - | - | - | 362 103 | - |
| Consumer debtors | | 1 086 505 | 521 628 | 521 628 | 1 209 514 | 521 628 |
| Other debtors | | 166 288 | 66 000 | 66 000 | 122 362 | 66 000 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 22 | - | - | 22 | - |
| Inventory | | 124 039 | 66 000 | 66 039 | 166 552 | 66 000 |
| Total current assets | | 1 609 525 | 1 012 655 | 920 031 | 2 008 562 | 1 012 655 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 144 | - | - | 144 | - |
| Investments | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property | | 973 543 | 730 892 | 730 720 | 973 543 | 730 892 |
| Investments in Associate | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 12 800 862 | 17 326 483 | 17 368 499 | 12 486 315 | 17 326 483 |
| Biological | | 20 812 | 11 833 | 11 833 | 20 812 | 11 833 |
| Intangible | | 190 141 | 24 883 | 24 883 | 187 990 | 24 883 |
| Other non-current assets | | 21 868 | - | - | 21 868 | - |
| Total non current assets | | 14 007 371 | 18 094 092 | 18 135 937 | 13 690 672 | 18 094 092 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 15 616 896 | 19 106 747 | 19 055 968 | 15 699 234 | 19 106 747 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | 30 844 | 22 588 | 22 588 | 3 850 | 22 588 |
| Consumer deposits | | 67 346 | 70 565 | 70 565 | 66 927 | 70 565 |
| Trade and other payables | | 1 094 492 | 811 814 | 661 907 | 1 036 317 | 811 814 |
| Provisions | | 22 407 | 10 278 | 10 278 | 22 407 | 10 278 |
| Total current liabilities | | 1 215 089 | 915 244 | 765 338 | 1 129 500 | 915 244 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 387 498 | 351 199 | 351 199 | 387 498 | 351 199 |
| Provisions | | 528 715 | 419 068 | 419 068 | 528 715 | 419 068 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 916 213 | 770 266 | 770 266 | 916 213 | 770 266 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 2 131 302 | 1 685 511 | 1 535 605 | 2 045 714 | 1 685 511 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 13 485 594 | 17 421 236 | 17 520 363 | 13 653 521 | 17 421 236 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 5 826 482 | 7 118 522 | 7 217 649 | 5 994 409 | 7 118 522 |
| Reserves | | 7 659 112 | 10 302 714 | 10 302 714 | 7 659 112 | 10 302 714 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 13 485 594 | 17 421 236 | 17 520 363 | 13 653 521 | 17 421 236 |

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance 0 130 130 - 130

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 433 538 | 535 477 | 535 477 | 38 586 | 295 671 | 312 362 | (16 691) | -5% | 535 477 |
| Service charges | | 1 856 809 | 2 229 125 | 2 229 125 | 144 921 | 1 299 535 | 1 300 323 | (788) | 0% | 2 229 125 |
| Other revenue | | 236 547 | 141 485 | 141 485 | 165 592 | 1 747 409 | 82 533 | 1 664 876 | 2017% | 141 485 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | 1 276 125 | 1 348 687 | 1 333 671 | (590) | 805 926 | 786 734 | 19 192 | 2% | 1 348 687 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | | 680 120 | 808 116 | 839 280 | 78 292 | 472 092 | 471 401 | 691 | 0% | 808 116 |
| Interest | | 9 427 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 1 532 | 10 534 | 11 667 | (1 133) | -10% | 20 000 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (2 604 993) | (3 895 397) | (4 019 656) | (277 960) | (2 302 999) | (2 284 577) | 18 422 | -1% | (3 895 397) |
| Finance charges | | - | (40 219) | (40 219) | - | - | (23 461) | (23 461) | 100% | (40 219) |
| Transfers and Grants | | - | (16 150) | (16 150) | - | - | (9 421) | (9 421) | 100% | (16 150) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 1 887 572 | 1 131 125 | 1 023 012 | 150 372 | 2 328 168 | 647 560 | ##### | -260% | 1 131 125 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 2 791 | - | - | 0 | 1 915 | - | 1 915 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (834 294) | (926 296) | (966 731) | (10 762) | (242 218) | (540 339) | (298 122) | 55% | (926 296) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (831 503) | (926 296) | (966 731) | (10 762) | (240 303) | (540 339) | (300 037) | 56% | (926 296) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | (450) | - | - | (18) | (419) | - | (419) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | 1 104 | (22 588) | (22 588) | (11 834) | (26 994) | (13 176) | 13 818 | -105% | (22 588) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | 653 | (22 588) | (22 588) | (11 852) | (27 413) | (13 176) | 14 237 | -108% | (22 588) |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 1 056 723 | 182 241 | 33 694 | 127 759 | 2 060 452 | 94 045 | | | 182 241 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning: | | 301 154 | 176 786 | 232 670 | | 232 670 | 232 670 | | | 232 670 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end: | | 1 357 877 | 359 027 | 266 364 | | 2 293 122 | 326 715 | | | 414 911 |

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M07 January

| Ref | Description | Variance | Reasons for material deviations | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks |
|-----|--|----------|---|--|
| | R thousands | | | |
| 1 | Revenue By Source | | | |
| | Property rates | -5% | Immaterial | Remedial action not necessary |
| | Service charges - electricity revenue | -23% | Billing decreased as compared to December 2022 and the reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding. | |
| | Service charges - water revenue | 18% | Revenue increased as compared to December 2022, attributable to the fact that most accounts without actual reading are billed at fixed estimated consumption as approved by council. | |
| | Service charges - sanitation revenue | 7% | Immaterial | Remedial action not necessary |
| | Service charges - refuse revenue | 3% | Immaterial | Remedial action not necessary |
| | Rental of facilities and equipment | 79% | There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities as a result of the festive season resulting in overperformance. | Rental of fixed assets is expected to increase during the year through marketing and facility commercialization. |
| | Interest earned - external investments | 45% | The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule. | |
| | Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 10% | N/A | N/A |
| | Fines, penalties and forfeits | -24% | New roadblock cameras are procured. | Increase in collection expected in the ensuing months. |
| | Licences and permits | 141% | Factor is the misallocation of agency fees as 'licences and permits'. Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%. The 80% that is paid over to the Department of Transport is recorded as a liability suspense account. This account needs to be set off against the licences and permits thereby significantly reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will | Relevant department will advise on remedial action |
| | Agency services | -28% | the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office | |
| | Transfers and subsidies | 13% | Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year. | Remedial action not necessary |
| | Other revenue | -38% | on registration of the properties to purchaser's name. The original title deed to enable the process is lost and a lost title deed application is in progress. Purchase | |
| 2 | Expenditure By Type | | | |
| | Employee related costs | -11% | The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled. | |
| | Remuneration of councillors | -1% | N/A | Remedial action not necessary |
| | Debt impairment | 69% | of October. Communication has been sent out for qualifying individuals to apply for debt relief. | Write offs will happen on a monthly basis as the process for debt relief is ongoing. |
| | Depreciation & asset impairment | 220% | A correcting actual depreciation journal was captured in December 2022. High indication of insufficient budget on the item. | Budget for Depreciation should be reevaluated |
| | Finance charges | 10% | Loan agreement stipulates that payment be made twice per year. Payment was paid in January 2023 | Remedial action not necessary |
| | Bulk purchases - electricity | -6% | | |
| | Inventory consumed | -44% | This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials. | No corrective steps necessary |
| | Contracted services | -27% | Panel of consulted appointed, spending will increase in the following months. | No corrective steps necessary |
| | Transfers and subsidies | -21% | Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure. | No corrective steps necessary |
| | Other expenditure | 9% | Immaterial | No corrective steps necessary |
| 3 | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| | Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE | -100% | | |
| | Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE | 0% | | |
| | Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION | -67% | | |
| | Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES | -65% | Capital infrastructure projects have been impacted by the national treasury moratorium that stopped the advertising of tenders for goods and services as at February 2022. Currently a panel of consulted have been appointed and allocated projects. Total Capital expenditure at -67% below expected average. There will be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months. | Spending will increase during the year. |
| | Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | -67% | | |
| | Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES | -61% | | |
| | Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES | -96% | | |
| | Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT | -57% | | |
| | Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | 0% | | |
| | Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES | -65% | | |
| | Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT | 0% | | |
| 4 | Financial Position | | | |
| 5 | Cash Flow | | | |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M07 January

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | |
|--|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure | | 1.2% | 7.2% | 7.2% | 0.9% | 2.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | |
| Debt to Equity | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves | | 11.2% | 6.8% | 5.9% | 10.5% | 6.8% |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | | 5.1% | 3.4% | 3.4% | 5.1% | 3.4% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 1 | 132.5% | 110.6% | 120.2% | 177.8% | 110.6% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | 19.1% | 39.2% | 34.8% | 45.2% | 39.2% |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | | 30.8% | 13.5% | 13.6% | 55.9% | 13.5% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Funding of Provisions | | | | | | | |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions | | | | | | |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 2 | 11.8% | 11.2% | 11.2% | 0.0% | 11.2% |
| Water Distribution Losses | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 2 | 340.0% | 32.3% | 32.3% | 0.0% | 32.3% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 25.3% | 26.9% | 27.0% | 25.4% | 26.9% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest & Depreciation | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 20.7% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 0.9% | 1.9% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | | 246.5% | 326.6% | 326.6% | 61.4% | 326.6% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | | 22.8% | 18.9% | 18.9% | 143.9% | 18.9% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | | 120.7% | 171.6% | 171.6% | 251.1% | 171.6% |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M07 January

| Description | NT Code | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy |
|---|-------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|---|
| | | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total | Total over 90 days | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1200 | 29 865 | 10 822 | 8 203 | 5 859 | 6 296 | 5 702 | 28 806 | 251 850 | 347 402 | 298 513 | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1300 | 64 345 | 17 240 | 8 401 | 9 191 | 7 671 | 8 054 | 36 368 | 109 397 | 260 668 | 170 681 | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1400 | 41 973 | 15 533 | 12 501 | 11 268 | 10 664 | 10 254 | 82 368 | 285 968 | 470 529 | 400 523 | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1500 | 13 192 | 6 491 | 5 075 | 4 391 | 3 974 | 3 940 | 32 271 | 68 109 | 137 442 | 112 683 | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1600 | 15 631 | 6 355 | 4 870 | 4 201 | 3 863 | 3 797 | 27 783 | 88 575 | 155 075 | 128 219 | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 186 | 186 | 186 | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1810 | 10 264 | 10 052 | 9 892 | 9 717 | 9 531 | 9 288 | 33 644 | 276 636 | 369 024 | 338 816 | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1900 | 4 771 | 3 032 | 1 936 | 1 763 | 1 967 | 8 487 | 51 043 | 136 277 | 209 275 | 199 536 | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 2000 | 180 041 | 69 524 | 50 878 | 46 389 | 43 966 | 49 522 | 292 282 | 1 216 999 | 1 949 601 | 1 649 157 | - | - |
| 2022/23 - totals only | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2200 | 14 474 | 6 382 | 5 384 | 4 170 | 5 511 | 3 593 | 43 238 | 49 563 | 132 315 | 106 075 | - | - |
| Commercial | 2300 | 76 770 | 20 347 | 11 758 | 10 068 | 8 443 | 13 544 | 34 046 | 230 738 | 405 714 | 296 839 | - | - |
| Households | 2400 | 88 797 | 42 795 | 33 736 | 32 151 | 30 012 | 32 385 | 214 997 | 936 698 | 1 411 571 | 1 246 243 | - | - |
| Other | 2500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 2600 | 180 041 | 69 524 | 50 878 | 46 389 | 43 966 | 49 522 | 292 282 | 1 216 999 | 1 949 601 | 1 649 157 | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 January

| Description | NT Code | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|
| | | 0 - 30 Days | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 0100 | 66 377 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 66 377 |
| Bulk Water | 0200 | 21 293 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 293 |
| PAYE deductions | 0300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | 0400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0500 | 3 461 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 461 |
| Loan repayments | 0600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 0700 | 26 791 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 791 |
| Auditor General | 0800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 0900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Type | 1000 | 117 921 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 117 921 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M07 January

| Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate * | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|--|-----|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NEDBANK | | 30 Days | Fixed deposit | Yes | Fixed interest | 8 | 0 | N/A | 22/02/2023 | - | 263 | N/A | 150 000 | 150 263 |
| NEDBANK | | 60 Days | Fixed deposit | Yes | Fixed interest | 7.9 | 0 | N/A | 07/02/2023 | - | 763 | N/A | 65 300 | 66 063 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | 1 026 | - | 215 300 | 216 326 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 2 | | | | | | | | | - | | - | 215 300 | 216 326 |

References
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 436 094 | 147 138 | 132 122 | (1 000) | 77 150 | 85 830 | (8 681) | -10.1% | 147 138 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | 7 971 | 11 570 | 11 570 | - | 8 100 | 6 749 | 1 351 | 20.0% | 11 570 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 16 000 | 3 600 | 3 600 | - | 1 091 | 2 100 | (1 009) | -48.1% | 3 600 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | | 6 217 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | 3 000 | 3 500 | (500) | -14.3% | 6 000 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 2 400 | 2 400 | 2 400 | - | 2 400 | 1 400 | 1 000 | 71.4% | 2 400 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 301 596 | 62 072 | 47 056 | - | 41 650 | 36 209 | 5 441 | 15.0% | 62 072 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | - | - | - | (1 000) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Transport Network Grant | | 101 910 | 61 496 | 61 496 | - | 20 909 | 35 873 | (14 964) | -41.7% | 61 496 |
| Provincial Government: | | 1 000 | - | - | - | (134) | - | (134) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | 1 000 | - | - | - | (134) | - | (134) | #DIV/0! | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | 2 917 | (2 917) | -100.0% | 5 000 |
| Mayor's Charity Fund | | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | 2 917 | (2 917) | -100.0% | 5 000 |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 437 094 | 152 138 | 137 122 | (1 000) | 77 016 | 88 747 | (11 731) | -13.2% | 152 138 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 509 976 | 808 116 | 839 280 | 78 292 | 472 092 | 471 401 | 691 | 0.1% | 808 116 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | 2 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | 6 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 2 917 | (1 917) | -65.7% | 5 000 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | 48 000 | 40 000 | 46 023 | - | 25 088 | 23 333 | 1 755 | 7.5% | 40 000 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 95 936 | 363 972 | 389 113 | - | 277 883 | 212 317 | 65 566 | 30.9% | 363 972 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 12 000 | 29 400 | 29 400 | - | 8 909 | 17 150 | (8 241) | -48.1% | 29 400 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | 218 806 | 154 584 | 154 584 | 77 292 | 77 292 | 90 174 | (12 882) | -14.3% | 154 584 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | 50 000 | 77 160 | 77 160 | - | 35 000 | 45 010 | (10 010) | -22.2% | 77 160 |
| Public Transport Network Grant | | 76 634 | 138 000 | 138 000 | - | 46 920 | 80 500 | (33 580) | -41.7% | 138 000 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 509 976 | 808 116 | 839 280 | 78 292 | 472 092 | 471 401 | 691 | 0.1% | 808 116 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 5 | 947 070 | 960 254 | 976 401 | 77 292 | 549 108 | 560 148 | (11 040) | -2.0% | 960 254 |

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 158 072 | 147 138 | 132 122 | 2 708 | 21 505 | 85 830 | (64 325) | -74.9% | 147 138 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | 7 971 | 11 570 | 11 570 | 1 519 | 8 340 | 6 749 | 1 591 | 23.6% | 11 570 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 9 892 | 3 600 | 3 600 | - | 1 413 | 2 100 | (687) | -32.7% | 3 600 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | | 6 217 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | - | 3 500 | (3 500) | -100.0% | 6 000 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 2 400 | 2 400 | 2 400 | 161 | 878 | 1 400 | (522) | -37.3% | 2 400 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 67 119 | 62 072 | 47 056 | 914 | 6 894 | 36 209 | (29 315) | -81.0% | 62 072 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | - | - | - | (85) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Transport Network Grant | | 64 474 | 61 496 | 61 496 | 200 | 3 980 | 35 873 | (31 893) | -88.9% | 61 496 |
| Provincial Government: | | 866 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | 866 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | 2 917 | (2 917) | -100.0% | 5 000 |
| Mayor's Charity Fund | | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | 2 917 | (2 917) | -100.0% | 5 000 |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 158 938 | 152 138 | 137 122 | 2 708 | 21 505 | 88 747 | (67 242) | -75.8% | 152 138 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 655 398 | 808 116 | 839 280 | (3 559) | 140 583 | 471 401 | (330 818) | -70.2% | 808 116 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | 2 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | 5 915 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | 69 | 2 917 | (2 847) | -97.6% | 5 000 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | 25 315 | 40 000 | 46 023 | (16 663) | 829 | 23 333 | (22 504) | -96.4% | 40 000 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 325 667 | 363 972 | 389 113 | 9 857 | 77 569 | 212 317 | (134 748) | -63.5% | 363 972 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 11 720 | 29 400 | 29 400 | (6 949) | 2 330 | 17 150 | (14 820) | -86.4% | 29 400 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | 201 978 | 154 584 | 154 584 | 10 156 | 16 699 | 90 174 | (73 475) | -81.5% | 154 584 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | 39 561 | 77 160 | 77 160 | 40 | 14 077 | 45 010 | (30 933) | -68.7% | 77 160 |
| Public Transport Network Grant | | 42 641 | 138 000 | 138 000 | - | 29 010 | 80 500 | (51 490) | -64.0% | 138 000 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 655 398 | 808 116 | 839 280 | (3 559) | 140 583 | 471 401 | (330 818) | -70.2% | 808 116 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 814 336 | 960 254 | 976 401 | (651) | 162 088 | 560 148 | (398 060) | -71.1% | 960 254 |

References

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | Approved Rollover 2021/22 | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| R thousands | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | - | - | - | - | |
| | 0 | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | - | - | - | - | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M07 January

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | A | B | C | | | | | | D |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 25 776 | 24 336 | 24 336 | 2 135 | 15 875 | 14 196 | 1 679 | 12% | 24 336 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 3 466 | 4 098 | 4 098 | 297 | 2 215 | 2 390 | (175) | -7% | 4 098 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 394 | 615 | 615 | 28 | 185 | 359 | (174) | -48% | 615 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 5 476 | 8 210 | 8 210 | 494 | 3 511 | 4 789 | (1 279) | -27% | 8 210 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 3 827 | 4 278 | 4 278 | 343 | 2 759 | 2 495 | 264 | 11% | 4 278 |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 411 | 380 | 380 | 18 | 131 | 222 | (91) | -41% | 380 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 39 349 | 41 917 | 41 917 | 3 315 | 24 676 | 24 451 | 225 | 1% | 41 917 |
| % increase | 4 | | 6.5% | 6.5% | | | | | | 6.5% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 10 688 | 16 638 | 17 229 | 489 | 4 341 | 9 705 | (5 364) | -55% | 16 638 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 1 340 | - | 1 370 | 61 | 524 | - | 524 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 162 | - | 200 | 8 | 58 | - | 58 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | 59 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1 955 | - | 1 939 | 109 | 898 | - | 898 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | | 2 020 | - | 1 805 | 122 | 964 | - | 964 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | - | - | 189 | - | 189 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 559 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 16 783 | 16 638 | 22 542 | 789 | 6 975 | 9 705 | (2 731) | -28% | 16 638 |
| % increase | 4 | | -0.9% | 34.3% | | | | | | -0.9% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 562 746 | 685 889 | 685 889 | 47 760 | 335 485 | 400 102 | (64 617) | -16% | 685 889 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 110 310 | 150 641 | 149 271 | 9 488 | 66 526 | 87 874 | (21 348) | -24% | 150 641 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 42 356 | 45 904 | 45 704 | 3 849 | 25 554 | 26 777 | (1 223) | -5% | 45 904 |
| Overtime | | 98 665 | 89 228 | 89 228 | 12 937 | 71 217 | 52 050 | 19 167 | 37% | 89 228 |
| Performance Bonus | | 43 933 | 55 635 | 55 044 | 2 221 | 27 679 | 32 454 | (4 775) | -15% | 55 635 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 53 328 | 60 431 | 58 492 | 4 811 | 34 746 | 35 252 | (506) | -1% | 60 431 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 163 | 175 | 175 | 3 | 79 | 102 | (24) | -23% | 175 |
| Housing Allowances | | 14 588 | 11 680 | 9 875 | 472 | 3 982 | 6 813 | (2 832) | -42% | 11 680 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 13 538 | 16 883 | 16 883 | 1 217 | 8 231 | 9 848 | (1 617) | -16% | 16 883 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 22 233 | 19 123 | 19 123 | 2 462 | 15 562 | 11 155 | 4 407 | 40% | 19 123 |
| Long service awards | | 4 652 | 6 891 | 6 891 | 420 | 3 980 | 4 019 | (39) | -1% | 6 891 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | 43 454 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 622 | 4 145 | 4 667 | (522) | -11% | 8 000 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 1 009 967 | 1 150 479 | 1 144 574 | 86 263 | 597 185 | 671 113 | (73 928) | -11% | 1 150 479 |
| % increase | 4 | | 13.9% | 13.3% | | | | | | 13.9% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 1 066 100 | 1 209 033 | 1 209 033 | 90 367 | 628 836 | 705 269 | (76 434) | -11% | 1 209 033 |
| Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Board Fees | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M07 January

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Municipal Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 1 066 100 | 1 209 033 | 1 209 033 | 90 367 | 628 836 | 705 269 | (76 434) | -11% | 1 209 033 |
| % increase | 4 | | 13.4% | 13.4% | | | | | | 13.4% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | | 1 026 750 | 1 167 117 | 1 167 117 | 87 053 | 604 159 | 680 818 | (76 659) | -11% | 1 167 117 |

#REF!

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept | October | Nov | Dec | January | Feb | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 49 792 | 38 239 | 39 736 | 50 513 | 40 768 | 38 037 | 38 586 | 44 623 | 44 623 | 44 623 | 44 623 | 44 623 | 535 477 | 562 232 | 593 057 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 105 396 | 127 047 | 100 098 | 110 528 | 110 116 | 112 837 | 102 720 | 137 483 | 137 483 | 137 483 | 137 483 | 137 483 | 1 649 793 | 1 897 555 | 2 201 598 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 19 192 | 24 844 | 23 960 | 20 139 | 19 027 | 17 836 | 21 264 | 25 288 | 25 288 | 25 288 | 25 288 | 25 288 | 303 458 | 332 287 | 365 515 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 239 054 | 13 518 | 13 693 | 12 597 | 11 640 | 10 809 | 11 208 | 11 721 | 11 721 | 11 721 | 11 721 | 11 721 | 140 648 | 148 805 | 156 990 |
| Service charges - refuse | | 11 456 | 11 486 | 9 486 | 10 638 | 9 654 | 9 566 | 9 729 | 11 269 | 11 269 | 11 269 | 11 269 | 11 269 | 135 226 | 143 070 | 150 938 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 807 | 1 256 | 1 508 | 1 807 | 1 031 | 819 | 1 243 | 1 008 | 1 008 | 1 008 | 1 008 | 1 008 | 12 094 | 12 692 | 13 453 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 970 | 1 705 | 1 804 | 2 138 | 1 383 | 1 002 | 1 532 | 1 667 | 1 667 | 1 667 | 1 667 | 1 667 | 20 000 | 21 000 | 22 155 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 987 | 1 275 | 608 | 921 | 1 024 | 1 045 | 1 130 | 2 945 | 2 945 | 2 945 | 2 945 | 2 945 | 35 342 | 37 074 | 39 113 |
| Licences and permits | | 119 | 24 278 | 16 926 | 13 644 | 13 622 | 10 206 | 12 974 | 1 166 | 1 166 | 1 166 | 1 166 | 1 166 | 13 997 | 14 677 | 15 480 |
| Agency services | | 1 741 | 1 519 | 643 | 1 288 | 396 | 1 141 | 662 | 2 567 | 2 567 | 2 567 | 2 567 | 2 567 | 30 808 | 32 318 | 34 095 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | 516 744 | 5 836 | 416 | 1 373 | 1 586 | 280 561 | (590) | 112 391 | 112 391 | 112 391 | 112 391 | 112 391 | 1 348 687 | 1 475 820 | 1 593 902 |
| Other revenue | | 559 641 | 5 318 | 248 361 | 311 287 | 101 871 | 256 731 | 149 583 | 4 104 | 4 104 | 4 104 | 4 104 | 4 104 | 49 243 | 51 670 | 54 741 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | | 1 505 898 | 256 320 | 457 236 | 536 874 | 312 116 | 740 590 | 350 041 | 356 231 | 356 231 | 356 231 | 356 231 | 356 231 | 4 274 774 | 4 729 200 | 5 241 038 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 216 864 | 35 000 | - | 27 | 8 882 | 133 028 | 78 292 | 67 343 | 67 343 | 67 343 | 67 343 | 67 343 | 808 116 | 721 873 | 761 833 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | 1 432 | - | 483 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | (115) | (13) | 86 | (12) | (156) | (191) | (18) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | | 1 724 078 | 291 307 | 457 805 | 536 889 | 320 842 | 873 427 | 428 315 | 423 574 | 423 574 | 423 574 | 423 574 | 423 574 | 5 082 890 | 5 451 074 | 6 002 871 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | - | - | 93 786 | 92 037 | 93 216 | 97 543 | 95 757 | 96 614 | 96 614 | 96 614 | 96 614 | 96 614 | 1 159 366 | 1 212 333 | 1 278 264 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest paid | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 352 | 3 352 | 3 352 | 3 352 | 3 352 | 40 219 | 37 844 | 35 288 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | | 113 986 | 119 689 | 130 628 | 84 467 | 71 000 | 75 524 | 67 161 | 88 909 | 88 909 | 88 909 | 88 909 | 88 909 | 1 066 913 | 1 152 266 | 1 255 970 |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory | | 31 564 | 18 536 | 31 403 | 23 502 | 30 526 | 20 738 | 22 988 | 27 999 | 27 999 | 27 999 | 27 999 | 27 999 | 335 989 | 345 297 | 360 836 |
| Contracted services | | 333 | - | - | - | 34 369 | 53 684 | 35 072 | 77 588 | 77 588 | 77 588 | 77 588 | 77 588 | 931 054 | 1 001 106 | 1 057 441 |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 108 | 1 108 | 1 108 | 1 108 | 1 108 | 13 300 | 13 906 | 14 553 |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 238 | 238 | 238 | 238 | 238 | 2 850 | 475 | 475 |
| General expenses | | 215 306 | 94 020 | 103 834 | 173 092 | 126 313 | 95 945 | 56 983 | 35 258 | 35 258 | 35 258 | 35 258 | 35 258 | 402 074 | 765 334 | 993 062 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | 361 188 | 232 245 | 359 650 | 373 099 | 355 424 | 343 433 | 277 960 | 331 066 | 331 066 | 331 066 | 331 066 | 331 066 | 3 951 766 | 4 528 562 | 4 995 889 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept | October | Nov | Dec | January | Feb | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 |
| R thousands | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | | | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | 74 170 | 19 337 | 24 939 | 34 365 | 31 593 | 47 051 | 10 762 | 77 191 | 77 191 | 77 191 | 77 191 | 77 191 | 926 296 | 816 607 | 837 732 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | 12 010 | 621 | 624 | 634 | - | 1 271 | 11 834 | (1 882) | (1 882) | (1 882) | (1 882) | (1 882) | 22 588 | 25 088 | 27 778 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | | 447 368 | 252 202 | 385 214 | 408 099 | 387 017 | 391 755 | 300 557 | 406 375 | 406 375 | 406 375 | 406 375 | 406 375 | 4 900 650 | 5 370 258 | 5 861 399 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 1 276 710 | 39 104 | 72 592 | 128 790 | (66 175) | 481 672 | 127 759 | 17 200 | 17 200 | 17 200 | 17 200 | 17 200 | 182 241 | 80 816 | 141 472 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | | 232 670 | 1 509 380 | 1 548 484 | 1 621 076 | 1 749 866 | 1 683 691 | 2 165 364 | 2 293 122 | 2 310 322 | 2 327 521 | 2 344 721 | 2 361 921 | 176 786 | 359 027 | 439 843 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | | 1 509 380 | 1 548 484 | 1 621 076 | 1 749 866 | 1 683 691 | 2 165 364 | 2 293 122 | 2 310 322 | 2 327 521 | 2 344 721 | 2 361 921 | 2 379 120 | 359 027 | 439 843 | 581 315 |

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 359 650 | 373 099 | 355 424 | 343 433 | 277 960 | 331 066 | 331 066 | 331 066 | | 331 066 | 3 951 766 | 4 528 562 |
| 72 592 | 128 790 | (66 175) | 481 672 | 127 759 | 17 200 | 17 200 | 17 200 | 17 200 | 17 200 | 182 241 | 80 816 |

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Remuneration of councillors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory consumed | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Revenue | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M07 January

| Month | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | % spend of Original Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly expenditure performance trend | | | | | | | | | |
| July | 6 821 | 70 656 | 70 656 | 1 140 | 1 140 | 70 656 | 69 516 | 98.4% | 0% |
| August | 22 632 | 70 656 | 70 656 | 25 826 | 26 966 | 141 311 | 114 345 | 80.9% | 3% |
| September | 106 183 | 70 656 | 70 656 | 18 565 | 45 531 | 211 967 | 166 436 | 78.5% | 5% |
| October | 71 879 | 70 656 | 70 656 | 37 309 | 82 840 | 282 623 | 199 782 | 70.7% | 10% |
| November | 56 793 | 70 656 | 75 886 | 24 345 | 107 186 | 358 509 | 251 323 | 70.1% | 13% |
| December | 95 437 | 70 656 | 75 886 | 42 203 | 149 389 | 434 395 | 285 006 | 65.6% | 18% |
| January | 33 974 | 70 656 | 75 886 | 19 514 | 168 903 | 510 281 | 341 378 | 66.9% | 20% |
| February | 46 368 | 70 656 | 75 886 | - | | 586 168 | - | | |
| March | 71 662 | 70 656 | 75 886 | - | | 662 054 | - | | |
| April | 54 348 | 70 656 | 75 886 | - | | 737 940 | - | | |
| May | 63 338 | 70 656 | 75 886 | - | | 813 826 | - | | |
| June | 109 242 | 70 656 | 75 886 | - | | 889 712 | - | | |
| Total Capital expenditure | 738 674 | 847 868 | 889 712 | 168 903 | | | | | |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 337 038 | 513 002 | 538 152 | 11 501 | 80 208 | 299 251 | 219 042 | 73.2% | 513 002 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 123 309 | 103 369 | 112 084 | 1 382 | 7 128 | 60 299 | 53 171 | 88.2% | 103 369 |
| Roads | | 585 | 68 677 | 68 677 | 666 | 4 808 | 40 062 | 35 254 | 88.0% | 68 677 |
| Road Structures | | 122 724 | 34 692 | 43 407 | 716 | 2 320 | 20 237 | 17 917 | 88.5% | 34 692 |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 2 142 | 20 196 | 20 196 | - | - | 11 781 | 11 781 | 100.0% | 20 196 |
| Drainage Collection | | 2 142 | 20 196 | 20 196 | - | - | 11 781 | 11 781 | 100.0% | 20 196 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 41 449 | 106 000 | 88 981 | - | 19 657 | 61 833 | 42 177 | 68.2% | 106 000 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | 12 174 | 12 174 | - | - | 7 101 | 7 101 | 100.0% | 12 174 |
| HV Switching Station | | - | 15 913 | 15 913 | - | - | 9 283 | 9 283 | 100.0% | 15 913 |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | 36 142 | 61 478 | 42 961 | - | 17 571 | 35 862 | 18 292 | 51.0% | 61 478 |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | 164 | 696 | 696 | - | - | 406 | 406 | 100.0% | 696 |
| LV Networks | | - | 11 391 | 12 890 | - | 2 026 | 6 645 | 4 619 | 69.5% | 11 391 |
| Capital Spares | | 5 143 | 4 348 | 4 348 | - | 60 | 2 536 | 2 476 | 97.6% | 4 348 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 132 863 | 149 379 | 183 272 | 1 288 | 41 610 | 87 138 | 45 528 | 52.2% | 149 379 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | 11 945 | 15 652 | 15 652 | - | 2 707 | 9 130 | 6 424 | 70.4% | 15 652 |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | 40 893 | 1 118 | 16 786 | - | (16 786) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Bulk Mains | | 42 089 | 81 414 | 81 414 | 135 | 9 760 | 47 491 | 37 732 | 79.4% | 81 414 |
| Distribution | | 48 163 | 52 313 | 45 313 | 35 | 12 357 | 30 516 | 18 159 | 59.5% | 52 313 |
| Distribution Points | | 30 667 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 36 576 | 127 739 | 127 464 | 8 831 | 11 814 | 74 514 | 62 700 | 84.1% | 127 739 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 36 576 | 118 769 | 118 769 | 8 831 | 11 814 | 69 282 | 57 467 | 82.9% | 118 769 |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | 8 696 | 8 696 | - | - | 5 072 | 5 072 | 100.0% | 8 696 |
| Capital Spares | | - | 274 | 0 | - | - | 160 | 160 | 100.0% | 274 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 699 | 6 155 | 6 155 | - | - | 3 590 | 3 590 | 100.0% | 6 155 |
| Landfill Sites | | - | 170 | 170 | - | - | 99 | 99 | 100.0% | 170 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | 699 | 5 217 | 5 217 | - | - | 3 043 | 3 043 | 100.0% | 5 217 |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | 767 | 767 | - | - | 448 | 448 | 100.0% | 767 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | 164 | (0) | - | - | 95 | 95 | 100.0% | 164 |
| Data Centres | | - | 164 | (0) | - | - | 95 | 95 | 100.0% | 164 |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 56 437 | 106 881 | 106 226 | 2 112 | 13 472 | 62 347 | 48 875 | 78.4% | 106 881 |
| Community Facilities | | 29 199 | 74 245 | 70 589 | 48 | 5 266 | 43 310 | 38 044 | 87.8% | 74 245 |
| Halls | | 909 | 187 | 187 | - | 107 | 109 | 2 | 2.1% | 187 |
| Centres | | 6 792 | 3 543 | 3 073 | - | - | 2 067 | 2 067 | 100.0% | 3 543 |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | 2 125 | 3 204 | 204 | - | - | 1 869 | 1 869 | 100.0% | 3 204 |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | 2 | 352 | 166 | - | 48 | 205 | 157 | 76.4% | 352 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | 1 226 | 752 | 752 | 48 | 460 | 439 | (21) | -4.9% | 752 |
| Purts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | 1 622 | 1 304 | 1 304 | - | - | 761 | 761 | 100.0% | 1 304 |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | 522 | 522 | - | - | 304 | 304 | 100.0% | 522 |
| Markets | | - | 207 | 207 | - | - | 120 | 120 | 100.0% | 207 |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | 15 650 | 64 174 | 64 174 | - | 4 651 | 37 435 | 32 784 | 87.6% | 64 174 |
| Capital Spares | | 874 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 27 238 | 32 636 | 35 638 | 2 064 | 8 206 | 19 037 | 10 832 | 56.9% | 32 636 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 27 238 | 32 636 | 35 638 | 2 064 | 8 206 | 19 037 | 10 832 | 56.9% | 32 636 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | 2 265 | 15 628 | 15 026 | 3 427 | 4 044 | 9 116 | 5 073 | 55.6% | 15 628 |
| Revenue Generating | | 2 265 | 14 606 | 14 004 | 3 427 | 3 888 | 8 520 | 4 632 | 54.4% | 14 606 |
| Improved Property | | - | 13 043 | 13 043 | 3 427 | 3 427 | 7 609 | 4 181 | 55.0% | 13 043 |
| Unimproved Property | | 2 265 | 1 562 | 961 | - | 461 | 911 | 450 | 49.4% | 1 562 |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | 1 022 | 1 022 | - | 155 | 596 | 441 | 73.9% | 1 022 |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | 1 022 | 1 022 | - | 155 | 596 | 441 | 73.9% | 1 022 |
| Other assets | | 248 | 3 004 | 2 791 | - | - | 1 752 | 1 752 | 100.0% | 3 004 |
| Operational Buildings | | 248 | 3 004 | 2 791 | - | - | 1 752 | 1 752 | 100.0% | 3 004 |
| Municipal Offices | | 245 | 2 839 | 2 626 | - | - | 1 656 | 1 656 | 100.0% | 2 839 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | 165 | 165 | - | - | 96 | 96 | 100.0% | 165 |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | 1 489 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | 1 489 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | 613 | 413 | - | - | 358 | 358 | 100.0% | 613 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | 613 | 413 | - | - | 358 | 358 | 100.0% | 613 |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | 613 | 413 | - | - | 358 | 358 | 100.0% | 613 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 2 668 | 2 174 | 674 | - | 97 | 1 268 | 1 171 | 92.4% | 2 174 |
| Computer Equipment | | 2 668 | 2 174 | 674 | - | 97 | 1 268 | 1 171 | 92.4% | 2 174 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 3 486 | 261 | 261 | - | - | 152 | 152 | 100.0% | 261 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 3 486 | 261 | 261 | - | - | 152 | 152 | 100.0% | 261 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 3 731 | 3 662 | 3 634 | - | 2 136 | 2 136 | 0 | 0.0% | 3 662 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 3 731 | 3 662 | 3 634 | - | 2 136 | 2 136 | 0 | 0.0% | 3 662 |
| Transport Assets | | 31 774 | 17 391 | 31 304 | - | - | 10 145 | 10 145 | 100.0% | 17 391 |
| Transport Assets | | 31 774 | 17 391 | 31 304 | - | - | 10 145 | 10 145 | 100.0% | 17 391 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 439 138 | 662 615 | 698 482 | 17 041 | 99 956 | 386 525 | 286 569 | 74.1% | 662 615 |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 73 790 | 21 043 | 21 043 | 194 | 11 772 | 12 275 | 503 | 4.1% | 21 043 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 34 527 | 18 870 | 18 870 | - | 11 252 | 11 007 | (245) | -2.2% | 18 870 |
| Roads | | 33 300 | 18 870 | 18 870 | - | 11 252 | 11 007 | (245) | -2.2% | 18 870 |
| Road Structures | | 1 227 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 1 449 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 194 | 520 | 1 268 | 748 | 59.0% | 2 174 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 1 449 | 2 174 | 2 174 | 194 | 520 | 1 268 | 748 | 59.0% | 2 174 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 37 814 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 37 814 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 6 250 | 5 067 | 4 388 | - | 1 502 | 2 956 | 1 454 | 49.2% | 5 067 |
| Community Facilities | | 6 250 | 4 719 | 4 388 | - | 1 502 | 2 753 | 1 251 | 45.4% | 4 719 |
| Halls | | 811 | 321 | 321 | - | 268 | 187 | (81) | -43.2% | 321 |
| Centres | | 786 | 442 | 110 | - | - | 258 | 258 | 100.0% | 442 |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | 524 | 1 174 | 1 174 | - | - | 685 | 685 | 100.0% | 1 174 |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Police</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>PurIs</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Open Space</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Markets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stalls</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Airports</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i> | | 4 129 | 2 783 | 2 783 | - | 1 234 | 1 623 | 389 | 24.0% | 2 783 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | 348 | - | - | - | 203 | 203 | 100.0% | 348 |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | | - | 348 | - | - | - | 203 | 203 | 100.0% | 348 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Monuments</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Historic Buildings</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Works of Art</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Conservation Areas</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other Heritage</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Revenue Generating</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Non-revenue Generating</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 2 028 | 957 | 957 | - | - | 558 | 558 | 100.0% | 957 |
| <i>Operational Buildings</i> | | 2 028 | 957 | 957 | - | - | 558 | 558 | 100.0% | 957 |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i> | | 2 028 | 957 | 957 | - | - | 558 | 558 | 100.0% | 957 |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Workshops</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Yards</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stores</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratories</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Training Centres</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Servitudes</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Equipment</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Transport Assets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Land</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 | 82 068 | 27 067 | 26 388 | 194 | 13 275 | 15 789 | 2 515 | 15.9% | 27 067 |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 665 581 | 545 166 | 532 966 | 43 810 | 288 625 | 318 014 | 29 388 | 9.2% | 545 166 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 205 060 | 96 899 | 90 099 | 4 842 | 40 615 | 56 525 | 15 910 | 28.1% | 96 899 |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | 205 060 | 96 899 | 90 099 | 4 842 | 40 615 | 56 525 | 15 910 | 28.1% | 96 899 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 132 170 | 141 261 | 141 261 | 10 354 | 72 577 | 82 402 | 9 825 | 11.9% | 141 261 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 132 170 | 141 261 | 141 261 | 10 354 | 72 577 | 82 402 | 9 825 | 11.9% | 141 261 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 222 507 | 200 796 | 198 796 | 20 115 | 127 701 | 117 131 | (10 570) | -9.0% | 200 796 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 222 507 | 200 796 | 198 796 | 20 115 | 127 701 | 117 131 | (10 570) | -9.0% | 200 796 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 18 537 | 19 391 | 19 391 | 954 | 8 407 | 11 311 | 2 904 | 25.7% | 19 391 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 18 537 | 19 391 | 19 391 | 954 | 8 407 | 11 311 | 2 904 | 25.7% | 19 391 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 87 308 | 86 820 | 83 420 | 7 545 | 39 325 | 50 645 | 11 319 | 22.4% | 86 820 |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 87 308 | 86 820 | 83 420 | 7 545 | 39 325 | 50 645 | 11 319 | 22.4% | 86 820 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | 47 995 | 48 176 | 48 176 | 4 070 | 30 862 | 28 102 | (2 759) | -9.8% | 48 176 |
| Community Facilities | | 11 810 | 11 269 | 11 269 | 956 | 9 392 | 6 574 | (2 818) | -42.9% | 11 269 |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | 24 | 24 | - | - | 14 | 14 | 100.0% | 24 |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purfs | | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | 50 | 8 | 8 | - | - | 5 | 5 | 100.0% | 8 |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 9 760 | 11 237 | 11 237 | 956 | 9 392 | 6 555 | (2 837) | -43.3% | 11 237 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 36 186 | 36 907 | 36 907 | 3 113 | 21 470 | 21 529 | 59 | 0.3% | 36 907 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 36 186 | 36 907 | 36 907 | 3 113 | 21 470 | 21 529 | 59 | 0.3% | 36 907 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 44 553 | 49 637 | 47 637 | 1 960 | 22 897 | 28 955 | 6 058 | 20.9% | 49 637 |
| Operational Buildings | | 44 553 | 49 637 | 47 637 | 1 960 | 22 897 | 28 955 | 6 058 | 20.9% | 49 637 |
| Municipal Offices | | 44 553 | 49 637 | 47 637 | 1 960 | 22 897 | 28 955 | 6 058 | 20.9% | 49 637 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 11 686 | 11 016 | 11 016 | 29 | 3 637 | 6 426 | 2 789 | 43.4% | 11 016 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 11 686 | 11 016 | 11 016 | 29 | 3 637 | 6 426 | 2 789 | 43.4% | 11 016 |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | 11 686 | 11 016 | 11 016 | 29 | 3 637 | 6 426 | 2 789 | 43.4% | 11 016 |
| Computer Equipment | | 6 990 | 7 405 | 7 405 | 542 | 4 496 | 4 319 | (177) | -4.1% | 7 405 |
| Computer Equipment | | 6 990 | 7 405 | 7 405 | 542 | 4 496 | 4 319 | (177) | -4.1% | 7 405 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 9 283 | 9 756 | 9 756 | 1 764 | 7 583 | 5 691 | (1 891) | -33.2% | 9 756 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 9 283 | 9 756 | 9 756 | 1 764 | 7 583 | 5 691 | (1 891) | -33.2% | 9 756 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 100.0% | 3 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 100.0% | 3 |
| Transport Assets | | 42 299 | 46 357 | 46 357 | 3 602 | 22 999 | 27 042 | 4 042 | 14.9% | 46 357 |
| Transport Assets | | 42 299 | 46 357 | 46 357 | 3 602 | 22 999 | 27 042 | 4 042 | 14.9% | 46 357 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 828 387 | 717 516 | 703 316 | 55 776 | 381 099 | 418 551 | 37 452 | 8.9% | 717 516 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 484 247 | 172 316 | 172 316 | 45 969 | 321 834 | 100 517 | (221 316) | -220.2% | 172 316 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 228 959 | 91 680 | 91 680 | 24 458 | 171 231 | 53 480 | (117 751) | -220.2% | 91 680 |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | 228 959 | 91 680 | 91 680 | 24 458 | 171 231 | 53 480 | (117 751) | -220.2% | 91 680 |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 31 617 | 9 972 | 9 972 | 2 660 | 18 624 | 5 817 | (12 807) | -220.2% | 9 972 |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 31 617 | 9 972 | 9 972 | 2 660 | 18 624 | 5 817 | (12 807) | -220.2% | 9 972 |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 39 351 | 12 432 | 12 432 | 3 317 | 23 220 | 7 252 | (15 967) | -220.2% | 12 432 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 39 351 | 12 432 | 12 432 | 3 317 | 23 220 | 7 252 | (15 967) | -220.2% | 12 432 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 6 857 | 2 166 | 2 166 | 578 | 4 046 | 1 264 | (2 782) | -220.2% | 2 166 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | 6 857 | 2 166 | 2 166 | 578 | 4 046 | 1 264 | (2 782) | -220.2% | 2 166 |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 27 797 | 8 782 | 8 782 | 2 343 | 16 402 | 5 123 | (11 279) | -220.2% | 8 782 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 27 797 | 8 782 | 8 782 | 2 343 | 16 402 | 5 123 | (11 279) | -220.2% | 8 782 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 147 039 | 46 454 | 46 454 | 12 393 | 86 762 | 27 098 | (59 664) | -220.2% | 46 454 |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | 147 039 | 46 454 | 46 454 | 12 393 | 86 762 | 27 098 | (59 664) | -220.2% | 46 454 |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 2 627 | 830 | 830 | 221 | 1 550 | 484 | (1 066) | -220.2% | 830 |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 2 627 | 830 | 830 | 221 | 1 550 | 484 | (1 066) | -220.2% | 830 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | 134 896 | 42 612 | 42 612 | 11 368 | 79 586 | 24 857 | (54 729) | -220.2% | 42 612 |
| Community Facilities | | 35 846 | 11 319 | 11 319 | 3 020 | 21 141 | 6 603 | (14 538) | -220.2% | 11 319 |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | 2 967 | 932 | 932 | 249 | 1 740 | 544 | (1 197) | -220.2% | 932 |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | 227 | 72 | 72 | 19 | 134 | 42 | (92) | -220.2% | 72 |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | 2 772 | 876 | 876 | 234 | 1 636 | 511 | (1 125) | -220.2% | 876 |
| Testing Stations | | 484 | 153 | 153 | 41 | 286 | 89 | (196) | -220.2% | 153 |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 981 | 310 | 310 | 83 | 579 | 181 | (398) | -220.2% | 310 |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purfs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | 4 994 | 1 578 | 1 578 | 421 | 2 947 | 920 | (2 026) | -220.2% | 1 578 |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | 99 | 31 | 31 | 8 | 58 | 18 | (40) | -220.2% | 31 |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 23 323 | 7 368 | 7 368 | 1 966 | 13 762 | 4 298 | (9 464) | -220.2% | 7 368 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 99 050 | 31 293 | 31 293 | 8 348 | 58 445 | 18 254 | (40 191) | -220.2% | 31 293 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 6 274 | 1 982 | 1 982 | 529 | 3 702 | 1 156 | (2 546) | -220.2% | 1 982 |
| Capital Spares | | 92 776 | 29 310 | 29 310 | 7 819 | 54 743 | 17 098 | (37 645) | -220.2% | 29 310 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 3 848 | 1 216 | 1 216 | 324 | 2 271 | 709 | (1 561) | -220.2% | 1 216 |
| Operational Buildings | | 3 848 | 1 216 | 1 216 | 324 | 2 271 | 709 | (1 561) | -220.2% | 1 216 |
| Municipal Offices | | 3 848 | 1 216 | 1 216 | 324 | 2 271 | 709 | (1 561) | -220.2% | 1 216 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 142 | 45 | 45 | 12 | 84 | 26 | (57) | -220.2% | 45 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 142 | 45 | 45 | 12 | 84 | 26 | (57) | -220.2% | 45 |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 142 | 45 | 45 | 12 | 84 | 26 | (57) | -220.2% | 45 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 7 836 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 659 | 4 613 | 1 441 | (3 172) | -220.2% | 2 470 |
| Computer Equipment | | 7 836 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 659 | 4 613 | 1 441 | (3 172) | -220.2% | 2 470 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 29 702 | 9 363 | 9 363 | 2 498 | 17 487 | 5 462 | (12 026) | -220.2% | 9 363 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 29 702 | 9 363 | 9 363 | 2 498 | 17 487 | 5 462 | (12 026) | -220.2% | 9 363 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 11 548 | 3 648 | 3 648 | 973 | 6 814 | 2 128 | (4 686) | -220.2% | 3 648 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 11 548 | 3 648 | 3 648 | 973 | 6 814 | 2 128 | (4 686) | -220.2% | 3 648 |
| Transport Assets | | 89 674 | 28 331 | 28 331 | 7 558 | 52 913 | 16 526 | (36 387) | -220.2% | 28 331 |
| Transport Assets | | 89 674 | 28 331 | 28 331 | 7 558 | 52 913 | 16 526 | (36 387) | -220.2% | 28 331 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | 761 893 | 260 000 | 260 000 | 69 361 | 485 602 | 151 667 | (333 935) | -220.2% | 260 000 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 213 238 | 145 838 | 155 661 | 2 279 | 55 672 | 85 072 | 29 400 | 34.6% | 145 838 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 114 168 | 134 882 | 137 704 | 2 279 | 48 665 | 78 681 | 30 016 | 38.1% | 134 882 |
| Roads | | 2 471 | 93 142 | 95 502 | 2 016 | 44 065 | 54 333 | 10 268 | 18.9% | 93 142 |
| Road Structures | | 111 696 | 40 000 | 42 203 | 263 | 4 599 | 23 333 | 18 734 | 80.3% | 40 000 |
| Road Furniture | | - | 1 739 | 0 | - | - | 1 014 | 1 014 | 100.0% | 1 739 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | 3 130 | 3 130 | - | - | 1 826 | 1 826 | 100.0% | 3 130 |
| Drainage Collection | | - | 3 130 | 3 130 | - | - | 1 826 | 1 826 | 100.0% | 3 130 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 2 448 | 870 | 870 | - | - | 507 | 507 | 100.0% | 870 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | 870 | 870 | - | - | 507 | 507 | 100.0% | 870 |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | 2 448 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 3 367 | 4 348 | 11 348 | - | 7 008 | 2 536 | (4 471) | -176.3% | 4 348 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | 3 367 | 4 348 | 11 348 | - | 7 008 | 2 536 | (4 471) | -176.3% | 4 348 |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 91 138 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 91 138 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 2 116 | 2 609 | 2 609 | - | - | 1 522 | 1 522 | 100.0% | 2 609 |
| Data Centres | | 2 116 | 2 609 | 2 609 | - | - | 1 522 | 1 522 | 100.0% | 2 609 |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 3 970 | 10 609 | 7 442 | - | - | 6 188 | 6 188 | 100.0% | 10 609 |
| Community Facilities | | 1 615 | 1 913 | 1 913 | - | - | 1 116 | 1 116 | 100.0% | 1 913 |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | 312 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | 1 303 | 1 913 | 1 913 | - | - | 1 116 | 1 116 | 100.0% | 1 913 |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Police</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Puris</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Open Space</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Markets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stalls</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Airports</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 2 355 | 8 696 | 5 529 | - | - | 5 072 | 5 072 | 100.0% | 8 696 |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | | 2 355 | 8 696 | 5 529 | - | - | 5 072 | 5 072 | 100.0% | 8 696 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Monuments</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Historic Buildings</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Works of Art</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Conservation Areas</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other Heritage</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Revenue Generating</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Non-revenue Generating</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 375 | 1 739 | 1 739 | - | - | 1 014 | 1 014 | 100.0% | 1 739 |
| <i>Operational Buildings</i> | | 375 | 1 739 | 1 739 | - | - | 1 014 | 1 014 | 100.0% | 1 739 |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i> | | 118 | 1 739 | 1 739 | - | - | 1 014 | 1 014 | 100.0% | 1 739 |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Workshops</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Yards</i> | | 257 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stores</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratories</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Training Centres</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Servitudes</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | (113) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Equipment</i> | | (113) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Transport Assets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Land</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | 217 469 | 158 186 | 164 842 | 2 279 | 55 672 | 92 275 | 36 603 | 39.7% | 158 186 |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

| Month | 2021/22 | Original Budget | Adjusted Bdg | Monthly actual |
|-------|---------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
| Jul | 6 821 | 70 656 | 70 656 | 1 140 |
| Aug | 22 632 | 70 656 | 70 656 | 28 568 |
| Sep | 106 183 | 70 656 | 70 656 | 18 565 |
| Oct | 71 879 | 70 656 | 70 656 | 37 309 |
| Nov | 56 793 | 70 656 | 75 886 | 24 345 |
| Dec | 96 437 | 70 656 | 75 886 | 42 203 |
| Jan | 33 974 | 70 656 | 75 886 | 19 514 |
| Feb | 46 368 | 70 656 | 75 886 | - |
| Mar | 71 662 | 70 656 | 75 886 | - |
| Apr | 54 345 | 70 656 | 75 886 | - |
| May | 63 338 | 70 656 | 75 886 | - |
| Jun | 109 242 | 70 656 | 75 886 | - |

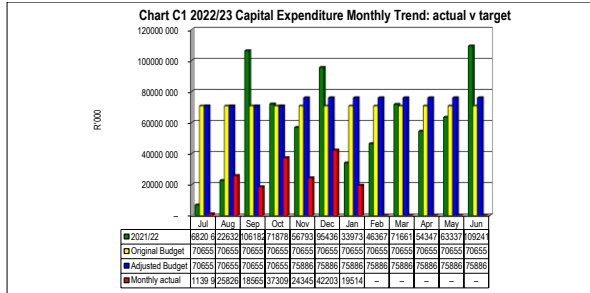


Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

| Month | YearTD actual | YearTD budget |
|-------|---------------|---------------|
| Jul | 1 140 | 70 656 |
| Aug | 26 956 | 141 311 |
| Sep | 45 531 | 211 967 |
| Oct | 82 840 | 282 623 |
| Nov | 107 186 | 358 509 |
| Dec | 149 389 | 434 395 |
| Jan | 168 903 | 510 281 |
| Feb | 586 188 | 586 188 |
| Mar | 662 054 | 662 054 |
| Apr | 737 940 | 737 940 |
| May | 813 826 | 813 826 |
| Jun | 889 712 | 889 712 |

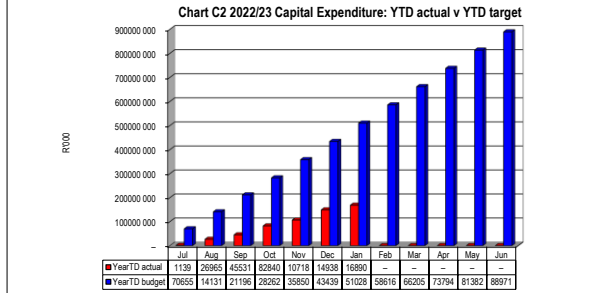
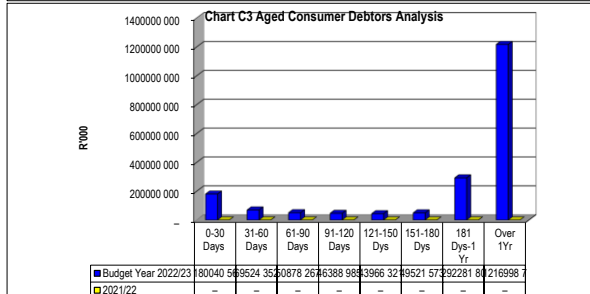


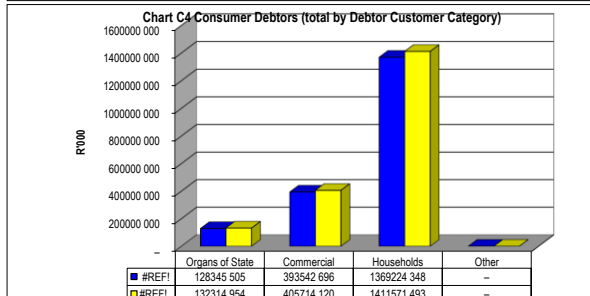
Chart C3 2022/23 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

| Budget Year 2022/23 | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Days | 151-180 Days | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr |
|---------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| 2021/22 | 180 041 | 69 524 | 50 876 | 46 389 | 43 966 | 49 522 | 292 282 | 1 216 999 |
| 2021/22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



#REF!

| #REF! | #REF! | #REF! |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Organs of State | 128 346 | 132 315 |
| Commercial | 393 543 | 405 714 |
| Households | 1 389 224 | 1 411 571 |
| Other | - | - |



#REF!

| #REF! | Bulk Electricity | Bulk Water | PAYE deductors | VAT (output less input) | Pensions / Retirement deductors | Loan repayments | Trade Creditors | Auditor General | Other |
|---------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| 2021/22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget Year 2022/23 | 66 377 | 21 293 | - | - | 3 461 | - | 26 791 | - | - |

